

American Historical Association

ANNUAL MEETING • 1976

**New in the series Blacks in the New World,
edited by AUGUST MEIER**

BLACK OHIO AND THE COLOR LINE, 1860-1915

David A. Gerber. A challenging analysis of the evolution of black citizenship in Ohio described as one of "the most important works on late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century black history." 512 pages. About \$14.95.

ALONG THE COLOR LINE: EXPLORATIONS IN THE BLACK EXPERIENCE

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick. These fourteen eloquent essays from two of the best known and most prolific names in black scholarship cover the expanse of black-white interchange, from street-corner picketing to board-room encounters, from Frederick Douglass to Martin Luther King. Some are new; some have been previously published. 400 pages. About \$14.95.

THE DEMOCRATIC PARTY AND THE NEGRO

Northern and National Politics, 1868-92

Lawrence Grossman. A strategic retreat by Northern Democrats during the period following 1868 led to ultimate political victory when Northern Democrat Grover Cleveland was elected. Grossman examines the bases for the attitude reversal among both blacks and Democrats that in 1892 resulted in the Democrats' triumph over Lincoln's party. 224 pages. \$9.95.

FREEDMEN, PHILANTHROPY, AND FRAUD

A History of the Freedman's Savings Bank

Carl R. Osthaus. "The black man's cow, but the white man's milk." Or so Frederick Douglass and many others viewed the Freedman's Savings Bank until the cow went dry for everybody in 1873. Osthaus demonstrates how ineptitude, corruption, and the bank's philanthropic crusade engineered its tragic failure. 257 pages. \$10.95.

AT BOOTH 304

See our ad also on an inside page.



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

Urbana, Illinois 61801

*Program of the
Ninety-First Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1976



RICHARD B. MORRIS

GOUVERNEUR MORRIS PROFESSOR OF HISTORY EMERITUS

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: RICHARD B. MORRIS, Columbia University
President-elect: CHARLES GIBSON, University of Michigan
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Interim Editor: ROBERT E. QUIRK, Indiana University
Assistant Executive Director: ELEANOR F. STRAUB
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

RICHARD B. MORRIS
CHARLES GIBSON

GORDON WRIGHT
MACK THOMPSON, *ex officio*

NANCY L. ROELKER, Vice-President
Research Division (1978)
Boston University

JEAN T. JOUGHIN, Vice-President
Professional Division (1977)
American University

C. WARREN HOLLISTER, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1976)
University of California,
Santa Barbara

JOHN W. BLASSINGAME (1976)
Yale University

EMILIANA P. NOETHER (1978)
University of Connecticut

CHARLES F. DELZELL (1976)
Vanderbilt University

NORMA L. PETERSON (1978)
Adams State College

STANFORD E. LEHMBERG (1978)
University of Minnesota

EARL POMEROY (1976)
University of California,
San Diego

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: WILBUR R. JACOBS, University of California, Santa Barbara
Vice-President: WOODROW W. BORAH, University of California, Berkeley
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1976 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

<i>Chairman:</i> JACOB M. PRICE University of Michigan	AILEEN KRADITOR Boston University
<i>Co-chairman:</i> ALLAN G. BOGUE University of Wisconsin, Madison	J. RUSSELL MAJOR Emory University
ROBERT BRENTANO University of California, Berkeley	RICHARD PIPES Harvard University
CHARLES HALE University of Iowa	BRADLEY F. SMITH Cabrillo College
MARGARET HAY Wellesley College	DAVID K. WYATT Cornell University
	EILEEN M. GAYLARD (Editor, <i>Program</i>) American Historical Association

Committee on Local Arrangements

<i>Chairman:</i> THOMAS T. HELDE Georgetown University	SHARON KETTERING Montgomery College
MAXWELL BLOOMFIELD Catholic University of America	RAYMOND F. KIERSTEAD, JR. Catholic University of America
DAVID J. BRANDENBURG American University	MARVIN W. KRANZ Library of Congress
CLIFTON F. BROWN Howard University	WILLIAM E. KINSELLA, JR. Northern Virginia Community College
RICHARD T. FARRELL University of Maryland	PHILIP E. MANCHA, JR. Montgomery College
JAMES K. FLACK University of Maryland	RALPH D. NURNBERGER Senate Foreign Relations Committee
WILLIAM L. FOX Montgomery College	KEITH W. OLSON University of Maryland
JANE E. GOOD American University	SANDRA RANGEL Alexandria, Virginia
JAMES F. HARRIS University of Maryland	JOHN P. SODER George Mason University
JACK W. HENRY, JR. Montgomery College	RICHARD E. TITLOW U.S. Department of Agriculture
CHARLES J. HERBER George Washington University	R. THOMAS WALKER Montgomery College
SANDRA A. HORVATH Georgetown University	

FEATURES OF THE 1976 PROGRAM

1. *Bicentennial*. To observe the bicentennial, the Program Committee has arranged a series of six sessions on the theme, "The American Experience, 1776-1976." Each features a single long interpretative paper on a major theme or problem in American history. These sessions are placed first in the listing for each time period and are marked by the official Bicentennial symbol.
2. *Reports from Recent Ph.D.s*. This year's program continues and expands last year's innovation of sessions devoted to reports on dissertations recently accepted for the Ph.D. To aid in selection, the committee invited the cooperation of a number of affiliated societies, some of which were able to cooperate. Other societies interested in helping to plan thesis sessions should write to the chairman of the 1977 Program Committee, Professor Dewey W. Grantham at Vanderbilt University.
3. *Workshops*. In order to provide increased opportunity for the discussion of problems and topics that could not easily be fitted into the regular program, the committee expanded recent experiments with "workshops" held at irregular hours. In this way, limitations of space were circumvented and the scope of the program considerably expanded.
4. *Professional Problems*. In consultation with the Professional Division, the Program Committee arranged four regular sessions devoted to professional problems, including two on the present employment crisis. In addition, several workshops touch upon employment and other professional questions.
5. *Teaching Problems*. In consultation with the Teaching Division, the Program Committee arranged five regular sessions and some workshops on teaching problems. In addition, with the cooperation of the Society for History Education, the Tudor Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved for the first two days for a series of shorter demonstration sessions for audio-visual teaching techniques. Nearby, the Board Room has also been reserved for exhibits relating to teaching methods and technology.
6. *History and Related Disciplines*. Two special sessions have been organized around this theme at which a well-known geographer and a sociologist will discuss the relationship of their disciplines to history. It is hoped that this dialogue will continue in future years and involve other disciplines.
7. *Colloquia*. We are continuing last year's experiment with small colloquia featuring senior scholars discussing their current work.
8. *Limitations of Time and Space*. This year's committee was greatly embarrassed by the very large number of worthwhile suggestions received. In the field of American history in particular, five times as many sessions were proposed as could be accepted. The committee wishes to thank all who submitted suggestions and hope those disappointed will understand the constraints of coverage, space and time under which the committee worked.

Jacob M. Price, *Chairman*
1976 Program Committee

COLLOQUIA

DISCUSSIONS BY SENIOR SCHOLARS OF THEIR CURRENT RESEARCH

Admission to these seminar-style meetings is limited in number and by advance registration only. Forms may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45–6:30 p.m.

Robert W. Fogel
Harvard University

Fritz Stern
Columbia University

Jan Vansina
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Richard M. Morse
Yale University

Brian Tierney
Cornell University

Wednesday, December 29: 12:00–2:00 p.m.

John Higham
Johns Hopkins University

**DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS
AUDIO-VISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE
HISTORY TEACHER**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Tuesday, December 28

9:00-11:00 a.m.

**AMERICAN CIVILIZATION: SETTLEMENT, ACHIEVEMENT,
AND COST: A MULTI-IMAGE PRESENTATION**

William J. Gilmore, Phyllis Durham, and Gerald Ewing
Stockton State College

The presentation will be followed by a discussion of the development of slide collections and their use in historical inquiry.

11:00-12:30 p.m.

**SIX PEOPLE REMEMBER: RECREATION ALONG THE OSWEGO
WATERFRONT BEFORE 1930**

Judith Wellman, State University of New York, Oswego

2:00-3:30 p.m.

EDUCATIONAL FILMS AND THE HISTORIAN

J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington State College

3:30-5:00 p.m.

THE HISTORIAN AS FILMMAKER: WILL ROGERS' 1920s

Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University, chair
R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward
Patrick H. Griffin, California State University, Long Beach
William F. Malloch, Media Associates

Will Rogers' 1920s: A Cowboy's View of the Times
(45-minute film, Churchill Films)

DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS
AUDIO-VISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE
HISTORY TEACHER

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Wednesday, December 29

9:00-10:30 a.m.

SLIDE/TAPE PROGRAM: "THE GIFT TO BE SIMPLE"

June Sprigg, University of Delaware

10:30 a.m.-12:00 noon

THE HISTORICAL DIMENSION OF REVOLUTIONARY SONG

CHAIR: Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo

The Historical Dimension of Revolutionary Song

Laurence Seidman, Post Junior College

Carolyn Rabson

2:00-3:30 p.m.

**TEACHING HISTORY BY DESIGN: GUIDED DESIGN AND ITS
APPLICATION BY HISTORIANS**

The Guided Design Technique

Gene D'Amour, West Virginia University

COMMENT: William Crozier, St. Mary's College

Thomas Woodrow, Juniata College

Charles W. Connell, West Virginia University

3:30-5:00 p.m.

**THE FILM AS ARTIFACT: A BUDGET-CONSCIOUS APPROACH
TO CLASSROOM FILM STUDY**

John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology

WORKSHOPS

Tuesday, December 28

CLIO'S HANDMAIDEN: THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT AND STATE DEPARTMENT MATERIALS

Department of State, Room 1107, 12:00-2:00 p.m.

CHAIR: William D. Blair, Jr., Deputy Assistant Secretary of State

PANEL: Barbara Ennis, Director, Freedom of Information Staff
Knut E. Malmborg, Jr., Assistant Legal Adviser
John Pruden, Director, Foreign Affairs Document and Reference Center
David F. Trask, Director, Historical Office

Special note: Those wishing to attend should notify the Freedom of Information Office, Room 2811, Department of State, Washington, D.C. 20520, or 202-632-0783, prior to the session. They will be met at the Diplomatic (or C Street) entrance to the department and escorted to the seminar room. Coffee and sandwiches will be served.

MIGRATION AND THE WORKING CLASS

Sheraton, Assembly Room, 12:00-2:00 p.m.

PARTICIPANTS: Charles Stephenson, Newberry Library, chair
Alan A. Brookes, University of New Brunswick
John T. Cumbler, University of Louisville
Brian Greenberg, Lehman College, City University of New York

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT CAREERS FOR HISTORIANS

Shoreham, Diplomat Room, 12:00-2:00 p.m.

PARTICIPANTS: Robert Elsasser, Office of the Mayor, Passaic, New Jersey, chair
Patrick Brady, Division of Legislative Affairs, Trenton, New Jersey
Estelle Greenberg, Passaic County Community College
Paul Stellhorn, New Jersey Historical Commission

MEN'S STUDIES: TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 4:45-6:30 p.m.

Problems in the History of Men's Self-Conception and Role Fulfillment

PARTICIPANTS: Patricia Branca, Carnegie-Mellon University
Philip Greven, Jr., Rutgers University
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

WORKSHOPS

Tuesday, December 28

CHAPLIN FILM FESTIVAL

Sheraton, North Cotillion Room, 4:45-7:30 p.m.

Sponsored by the Historians Film Committee

Modern Times and *The Great Dictator*

Special note: There will be a second showing of the two films in the same room at 10:30 p.m.

COMMUNITY STUDIES IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOUTH

Sheraton, Dover Room, 7:00-9:00 p.m.

CHAIR: Sheldon Hackney, Tulane University

Using Manuscript Returns of the Federal Census

Frank Huffman, University of Houston

Using Quantifiable Sources of Data Other Than the Federal Census

Samuel M. Kipp, III, Tulane University

Southern Community Studies: Methodology and Theory

Vernon Burton, University of Illinois

COMMENT: Robert Swierenga, Kent State University

AMERICAN WOMEN AND RELIGION

Sheraton, Wilmington Room, 7:00-9:00 p.m.

Sponsored by the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Linda M. Maloney, University of South Carolina

PANELISTS: Nancy Hardesty, Emory University

Barbara Welter, Hunter College, City University of
New York

Caroline Bynum, University of Washington

OFFICIAL HISTORY AND THE VIETNAM CONFLICT: A SYMPOSIUM

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 7:00-9:00 p.m.

Sponsored by the Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society

CHAIR: Morris Janowitz, University of Chicago

PANEL: Ronald Spector, U.S. Army Center of Military History

Graham Cosmas, History and Museums Division,
United States Marine Corps

Bernard Nalty, Office of Air Force History

COMMENT: Leslie Gelb, New York *Times*

WORKSHOPS

Wednesday, December 29

HOMOSEXUALITY IN HISTORY: PROBLEMS IN RESEARCH AND TEACHING

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 12:00-2:00 p.m.

COORDINATORS: Blanche W. Cook, John Jay College, City University
of New York

Jaye Miller, University of Houston, Clear Lake City

Douglas Roby, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

Charles A. Shively, Boston State College

Arthur Warner, National Committee for Sexual Civil
Liberties

CHAPLIN IN THE HISTORY CLASSROOM

Sheraton, Dover Room, 12:00-2:00 p.m.

Sponsored by the Historians Film Committee

Discussion of Chaplin films shown on December 28, together with
showing of several Chaplin shorts.

THE DOCUMENTARY FILM OF JULIEN BRYAN

Shoreham, The Forum, 8:30-10:00 p.m.

INTRODUCTION: Jane M. Loy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

FILMS: *High Plain*
Lima Family
Bolivia

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Sheraton-Park Hotel, 2660 Woodley Road N.W. at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Americana Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street N.W. The Sheraton-Park will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton-Park is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham Americana. Registration, meal ticket sales, locator, information, and bulletin boards will be located in the upper Concourse of State in the Sheraton-Park; the headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee and the AHA staff office will be in the Madison and Adams Rooms respectively. The Job Register is located in exhibit halls 1 and 3, adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton-Park and the Shoreham Americana, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Washington Hilton Hotel and Barbizon Terrace. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *Newsletter*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1129 Twentieth Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

BUS TRANSPORTATION: The Sheraton-Park, the Shoreham Americana, and the Washington-Hilton hotels are served on Connecticut Avenue by Metrobuses of the L2, L4, and L6 lines. In addition, the Sheraton-Park and the Shoreham Americana are served on Calvert Street, between the two hotels, by the 96 and 98 lines. Fare within the District is forty cents, in exact change, with a transfer at no extra charge. Fares for trips (which usually include a transfer) to adjacent Virginia and Maryland vary according to distance, and are higher during rush hours. In every instance, the fare for the entire trip is paid to the driver of the bus first boarded.

To your hotel from UNION STATION: Take subway to L Street and Connecticut Avenue (Farragut North Metro Station); transfer to bus L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park). Return: L4 or L6 (both marked Federal Triangle) to L Street and Connecticut Avenue; take subway to station.

To your hotel from NATIONAL AIRPORT: Line 11 to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park). Return: L2 or L4 (both marked Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to Line 11A, B, C, D, E (not W) at 10th and Pennsylvania.

LIMOUSINE SERVICE: (Direct) from both Washington National and Dulles airports to the Sheraton-Park, Shoreham Americana, and Washington-Hilton hotels. (Indirect) from Baltimore-Washington International airport: Take limousine to Statler-Hilton downtown; then taxi from Statler-Hilton to your hotel. Limousine fare is less than five dollars in any direction.

To CAPITOL, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, or FOLGER LIBRARY from your hotel: 96 or 98 (both marked D.C. General Hospital). Return: 96 or 98 (both marked McLean Gardens).

To NATIONAL ARCHIVES from your hotel: L4 or L6 (Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue; either walk or transfer to 30 (15th and Pennsylvania) 32 (Shipley Terrace), 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest) to 7th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION from your hotel: For the MUSEUMS OF HISTORY AND TECHNOLOGY, and NATURAL HISTORY, take L2, L4, or L6 (all marked Federal Triangle) to 14th and K Streets N.W.; transfer at 14th Street to 50, 52, 56, or 58 (marked either Navy Yard or Bureau of Engraving) to 14th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. To INDEPENDENCE AVENUE UNITS: Either walk across Mall or take 52 from 14th Street to 12th Street and Independence Avenue S.W. Return: Take 50 or 52 (marked either 14th and Colorado or 14th and Decatur), 56 (Summit Hills), or 58 (Takoma) to 14th Street N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To DEPARTMENT OF STATE or KENNEDY CENTER from your hotel: L4 or L6 (both marked Federal Triangle) to Connecticut Avenue and Columbia Road; transfer to 80 or R2 (both marked Kennedy Center). Return: At Virginia Avenue, take R2 (marked PG Plaza, Calverton, or Avondale) to 18th and K Streets N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To NATIONAL GALLERY from your hotel: L2, L4, or L6 (all marked Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; either walk or transfer to 30 (15th and Pa. Ave.), 32 (Shipley Terrace), 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest) to 7th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To GEORGETOWN SHOPPING AREA from your hotel: 96 or 98 (both marked D.C. General Hospital) to Wisconsin Avenue and Woodley Road; transfer to 30 (15th and Pa. Ave.), 32 Shipley Terrace), 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest). Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to Wisconsin Avenue and Woodley Road; transfer to 96 or 98 (McLean Gardens).

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced rate group flights from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, New Orleans, New York/Newark, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco. The travel agent will form the groups. All passengers must depart on the same flight but in some cases may return on different flights. In addition, group train travel will be arranged from New York, Philadelphia, and Raleigh, North Carolina, if there is sufficient interest. For further information and reservations write to Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08628, and also consult the October *Newsletter* for details.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$10 (non-members \$15, students \$5), form enclosed; registration fees at the meeting will be \$15 (non-members \$20, students \$7). The registration desk at the Sheraton-Park Hotel will be open on Monday, December 27, 12 noon-9:00 p.m.; Tuesday, December 28, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; Wednesday, December 29, 8:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m.; and Thursday, December 30, 8:30 a.m.-12 noon.

BUSINESS MEETING: By action of the Council at its meeting on March 30, 1974, resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director, with copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members who register at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the upper Concourse of States, Sheraton-Park Hotel.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located opposite the registration area in the upper Concourse of States. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers, and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

AHA DIVISIONAL COMMITTEES: The Potomac Lounge, conveniently near the registration area, has been set aside throughout the meeting for use of members of the divisional committees to meet with any members of the association who wish to discuss matters of mutual concern. A

representative of the Professional Division will be available on Tuesday, December 28, from 9:30–11:30 a.m. and 4:45–6:30 p.m.; Wednesday, December 29, from 9:30–11:30 a.m. Other divisional office hours will be posted on the door.

JOB REGISTER: The job register is located in exhibit halls 1 and 3 adjacent to the book exhibits, and will be in operation during the following hours:

Monday, December 27	2:00 p.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

Three sessions at the meeting will deal with alternative careers for historians and interested persons are encouraged to attend: State and Local Government Careers for Historians, Employment Opportunities beyond the Academic Market Place, and Employment Opportunities for Historians in the United States Government (see pp. 7, 58, 64 for details). These sessions will replace the group discussions on job opportunities which have been held in previous years.

TEACHING DEMONSTRATIONS: The Tudor Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved for the first two days of the meeting, December 28 and 29, for a series of demonstration sessions for audio-visual teaching techniques (see pp. 5–6). The Board Room nearby has also been reserved for exhibits relating to teaching methods and technology. The association expresses its thanks and appreciation to the Society for History Education for its cooperation and help in organizing these demonstrations and displays.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The Ambassador Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved from 4:30–7:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Warren Room at the Sheraton-Park Hotel. It will be open on Monday, December 27, from 7:00–10:00 p.m.; Tuesday, December 28, and Wednesday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.; and Thursday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

CHILD CARE: A modestly-sized child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be available in the Sheraton-Park Hotel. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the upper Concourse of States. The center will be open for children (through fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are as follows:

Monday, December 27	5:00–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–9:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in exhibit hall 2 at the Sheraton-Park Hotel and will be open during the following hours: December 27, 3:00–9:00 p.m.; December 28 and 29, 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.; and December 30, 9:00 a.m.–12 noon. For list of exhibitors see page 80.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Tuesday, December 28, and Wednesday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for all luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashier at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler's check.

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Tuesday, December 28

American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

Wednesday, December 29

American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Latin American History
Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society of American Archivists

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Thomas T. Helde (Local Arrangements Chairman), Department of History, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. 20057, *not to the hotel*; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details; when cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will then be made final between the hotel and the organization direct. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:15–2:00 p.m., workshop Effective Action: Affirmative and Defensive (Joan Kelly-Gadol and Suzanne Lebsock), Sheraton, Senate Room; 12:15–2:00 p.m. workshop Institute for Research in History (Marjorie Lightman), Sheraton, Wardman Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:45–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Sheraton, Continental Room

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Sheraton, Marshall Room

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Shoreham, Empire Room

American Catholic Historical Association

All meetings (except the luncheon) at the Shoreham Hotel

Monday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., executive meeting, Director's Room

Tuesday, Dec. 28:

9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Ambassador Room

2:30–4:30 p.m., session, The Forum

4:45 p.m., business meeting, Empire Room

6:30 p.m., social hour, Empire Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29:

9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Ambassador Room

12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Town Room

2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Ambassador Room

Thursday, Dec. 30, sessions:

9:30–11:30 a.m., Ambassador Room

1:00–3:00 p.m., Ambassador Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:30 p.m., business meeting, Sheraton,
Assembly Room

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Sheraton, Marshall Room

American Society of Church History

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30–9:30 p.m., Council meeting, Executive Room

Tuesday, Dec. 28:

9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Empire Room

9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Palladian Room

1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Empire Room

1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Palladian Room

4:00–6:15 p.m., business meeting and presidential address, Palladian Room

6:15–8:00 p.m., reception, Diplomat Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, sessions:

9:30–11:30 a.m., Ambassador Room

9:30–11:30 a.m., Palladian Room

2:30–4:30 p.m., Empire Room

2:30–4:30 p.m., Palladian Room

7:30–9:30 p.m., Empire Room

7:30–9:30 p.m., Palladian Room

Thursday, Dec. 30, sessions:

9:30–11:30 a.m., Empire Room

9:30–11:30 a.m., Palladian Room

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Conference Group in

**Women's History, Coordinating Committee on Women in the
Historical Profession**

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., cocktails, Sheraton, Alexandria Room

Committee on History in the Classroom

Thursday, Dec. 30:

7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Sheraton, Woodley Room

Committee on Human Sexuality

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting and workshop,
Shoreham, Executive Room

Conference Group for Central European History

Wednesday, Dec. 29:

9:30–11:30 a.m., academic session, Sheraton, Dover Room

8:00 p.m.–11:00 p.m., business meeting and *Bierabend*, Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Conference on British Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., cocktails, Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Conference on Faith and History

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Shoreham, The Forum

Conference on Latin American History

Monday, Dec. 27:

6:00–8:00 p.m., dinner-business meeting of *HAHR* board of editors, Shoreham, Club B

8:00–10:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Shoreham, Council Room

Tuesday, Dec. 28:

8:30–9:30 a.m., Projects and Publications, Sheraton, Marshall Room

4:30–6:00 p.m., Caribe-Centro América Studies, Shoreham, Club B

6:00–7:30 p.m., Brazilian Studies, Shoreham, Club B

6:00–7:30 p.m., Organizing Committee: V Conference on Mexican and United States

Historians, Sheraton, Woodley Room

7:00-9:00 p.m., cocktail hour, Shoreham, Blue Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29:

8:30-9:30 a.m., International Scholarly Relations, Sheraton, Holmes Room

12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon and business meeting, Shoreham, Diplomat Room

4:30-6:00 p.m., Chile-Río de la Plata Studies, Shoreham, Club A

4:30-6:00 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies, Shoreham, Club B

6:00-7:30 p.m., Mexican Studies, Shoreham, Club A

7:30-9:00 p.m., Andean Studies, Shoreham, Club A

Thursday, Dec. 30, 8:30-9:30 a.m., Historical Statistics, Shoreham, Council Room

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Tuesday, Dec. 28:

12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Dover Room

2:30-4:30 p.m., session, Sheraton, Assembly Room

5:30-7:00 p.m., social hour, Sheraton, South Assembly Room

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.-2:00 p.m., business meeting, Sheraton, Assembly Room

Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, American Military Institute, United States Commission on Military History

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., session "Non-Americans in the American Revolution," followed by refreshments; 6:00 p.m. annual meeting of U.S. Commission on Military History, Leonard Carmichael Auditorium, Smithsonian Institution; bicentennial exhibition "A Nation of Nations," National Museum of History and Technology.

Employment Crisis Committee

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:00-2:00 p.m., workshop and session, Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., meeting, Sheraton, Continental Room

Group for the Use of Psychology in History

Wednesday, Dec. 29:

12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Continental Room

5:00-7:00 p.m., cash bar, Sheraton, Alexandria Room

Inter-American Council of Washington

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:00-9:00 p.m., cocktail party, Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15-2:00 p.m., session, Shoreham, Executive Room

International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-5:30 p.m., meeting, Shoreham, Senate Room

Mormon History Association

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-7:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Wardman Room

Polish American Historical Association

All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel

Sunday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., board meeting, Club A

Monday, Dec. 27:

9:30 a.m., business meeting, Club A

2:00 p.m., session, Club A

7:30 p.m., Commemoration of 50th anniversary of the Kosciuszko Foundation, Club A

Tuesday, Dec. 28:

9:00 a.m., session, Club A

12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Executive Room

2:00 p.m., session, Club A

5:00-7:00 p.m., cash bar, Club A

Quantification in German Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Assembly Room

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30–10:00 p.m., council meeting, Sheraton, Holmes Room

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Shoreham, Blue Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon and business meeting, Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., academic session, Sheraton, Wardman Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., business meeting and social hour, Sheraton, Dover Room

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Wilmington Room

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Monday, December 27: 7:00-9:00 p.m.

Sheraton North Cotillion Room	How Can the AHA Best Serve the Teaching of History? (p. 24)
Sheraton South Cotillion Room	Committee on Women Historians' Colloquium on Women's Initiatives in the Historical Profession (p. 24)

Tuesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Park Ballroom	The American Experience (1)	The American Experience (20)
Sheraton Alexandria Room	British Politics & the First World War (ASLH) (2)	The Maritime Powers <i>versus</i> France, 1701-13: Reappraisals in Politics, Diplomacy, & Personalities (21)
Sheraton Assembly Room	Founders of Russian Studies in the United States (3)	The Problem of Sovereignty in East Europe (CSEEH) (22)
Sheraton Continental Room	New Approaches to German History (4)	Italian Radicals in the Promised Land: Galleani & Tresca in the United States (AIHA) (23)
Sheraton Dover Room	The Social Roots of American Constitutionalism (5)	Agrarian Society in Ireland, 1750-1900 (ACIS) (24)
Sheraton Holmes Room	Herodotus & Thucydides (6)	
Sheraton North Cotillion Room	The Quality of Graduate Education in the United States (7)	
Sheraton Richmond-Arlington Room	Slavery & Freedom in the Atlantic World (8)	Russian Anarchism (25)
Sheraton Senate Room	Elizabethan England: The Work of Sir John Neale in Retrospect (9)	The Estates in Early Modern Germany (ICHRPI) (26)
Sheraton South Assembly Room	Aspects of the Emerging Institutional Focus in Economic History (EHA) (10)	Trade & the State in Precolonial West Africa (27)
Sheraton South Cotillion Room	Class & Citizenship in Industrializing America (11)	Is There a Publishing Crisis? Historical Scholarship & Its Dissemination (28)

Tuesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Wardman Room	Politics in Renaissance Florence (SIHS) (12)	The Politics of Reform in Mid-19th-Century China (29)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Career Patterns of Political Elites in 19th-Century Europe: A Comparative View (13)	Three Other Bicentennials, 1776–1976 (30)
Sheraton Woodley Room	Western Law in 19th-Century Japan (14)	Romans & Barbarians: Ethnic Transformation & the Roman Army (31)
Shoreham Blue Room		The Psychology & Politics of Caste: Reconstruction New Orleans (32)
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Women, War, & Resistance to War: A Transnational Perspective (CPRH) (15)	History & the Related Disciplines (33)
Shoreham Executive Room	African Responses to Colonial Rule (16)	Crime & Justice among the Poor in Late Colonial Latin America (34)
Shoreham Regency Ballroom	United States Cold War Policy and the Third World, 1945–49: A Regional Comparison (SHAFR) (17)	The Palestine Question in American History (AJHS) (35)
Shoreham The Forum	The Filmic Approach to Latin America's Past (18)	The Liberal Catholics in 19th-Century Spain (ACHA) (36)
Shoreham Club B	Recent Work in Carolingian History (19)	Intellectual Politicians in Byzantium (37)

Demonstration Sessions: Audio-Visual Opportunities for the History Teacher (pp. 5, 6)

Workshops (pp. 7–9)

12:15 p.m.

Luncheons (pp. 32, 33):

American Society for Reformation Research

Conference on Peace Research in History

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

4:45 p.m.

Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research (pp. 41–45):

American Jewish History

British History

Early American History

Early Modern European History

Modern European History

Women's History

4:45–6:30 p.m. Colloquia: Discussions by senior scholars of their current research (p. 4)

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 46)

Wednesday, December 29

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Park Ballroom	The American Experience (38)	The American Experience: A Theory of Social Development (57)
Sheraton Alexandria Room	Politics and Community: Party Development in Antebellum America (39)	Pan-African Identity among Black Americans, 1900-20 (58)
Sheraton Assembly Room	Religion and Society in 16th-Century Germany (40)	
Sheraton Continental Room	Intellectuals in Search of American Culture (41)	European Artists & the First World War (59)
Sheraton Dover Room	Perceptions of Social Order in 19th-Century Germany (CGCEH) (42)	The Mind of the Old South: New Approaches to Southern Intellectualism (60)
Sheraton North Cotillion Room	Beyond Western Civilization: Rebuilding the Survey (CHC) (43)	Theories of Nationalism & Nativism: The United States & Europe (61)
Sheraton Richmond-Arlington Room	Generational Succession within American Immigrant Groups (44)	Literature & Society in Psycho-historical Perspective (62)
Sheraton Senate Room	The Forgotten Triangle (CHA) (45)	Peasants & Politics in Southern Europe (63)
Sheraton South Assembly Room	Ideology, Modernization, & Nationalism in Russia, 1825-55 (46)	Electoral Behavior in 20th-Century Argentina (64)
Sheraton South Cotillion Room	Political Youth & Fascism in Europe: Three Cases (47)	The November 1917 Revolution Revisited (65)
Sheraton Wardman Room	The Bourbon Monarchy (48)	Religion & Society in 16th-Century France (ASRR) (66)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Electoral Behavior & Politics in Mid-19th-Century England (49)	The Conscience of the Victorian State (CBS) (67)
Sheraton Woodley Room	An Apocalyptic Expectation in Antiquity, the Middle Ages & the Renaissance (50)	

Wednesday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Reparations Reconsidered (51)	Aspects of Western Diplomacy during the Far Eastern War, 1937-45 (68)
Shoreham Empire Room		Religious Responses to War (ASCH) (69)
Shoreham Executive Room	The Colonial Port City in Asia (52)	Islamic Civilization in World History: Perspectives on the Late Marshall G.S. Hodgson's <i>The Venture of Islam</i> (70)
Shoreham Regency Ballroom	Codebreaking & Intelligence in the European Theater, World War II (ACHSWW) (53)	Employment Opportunities beyond the Academic Market Place (71)
Shoreham The Forum	Cecil Rhodes: Imperial Colossus or Exploiting Charlatan? (54)	Using the Computer to Teach History (72)
Shoreham Club A	Latin America: The 17th-Century Crisis (55)	Women in the European Trade Union Movement (73)
Shoreham Club B	Medieval Archaeology & Medieval History (56)	Logic & the Law (74)

Demonstration Sessions: Audio-Visual Opportunities for the History Teacher (p. 6)

Workshops (p. 9)

12:00-2:00 p.m. Colloquium: Discussion by John Higham, Johns Hopkins University, of his current research (p. 4)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 53):
 American Catholic Historical Association
 Conference on Latin American History
 Group for the Use of Psychology in History
 Society of American Archivists
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 60)

Thursday, December 30

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Park Ballroom	The American Experience (75)	The American Experience (IHS) (93)
Sheraton Alexandria Room	19th-Century Balance of Power: A Misleading Paradigm (76)	Problems in the Demographic History of 19th-Century Europe (94)
Sheraton Assembly Room	African & Afro-American Relations during the Era of Imperialism (77)	Science in the United States & Britain: Culture, Politics, & Institutions (HSS) (95)
Sheraton Continental Room	Bicentennial Perspectives (78)	Social Thought in the Enlightenment (96)
Sheraton Dover Room	Revolutionary Ideology & the Mechanic Classes in Jeffersonian America (79)	Toward a Definition of Fascism: Radical & Dissident Fascism in Italy (97)
Sheraton Holmes Room	Marriage, Patrimony, & Kinship in Early Modern France (80)	Oral Data & West African Economic History: The Central Sudan in the Precolonial Period (98)
Sheraton Richmond-Arlington Room	Electoral Realalignments in American Politics (81)	The Relationships between High & Popular Culture in European Musical Life (99)
Sheraton Senate Room	Problems of European Integration, 1919-29: French Economics, Foreign Policy, & the German Question (82)	Russian Imperial Government in the 1880s: The Politics of Counter-Reform & Counter Revolution (100)
Sheraton South Assembly Room	Women in Colonial Spanish America: A Reappraisal (83)	Prophecies, Dreams, & Visions: Intimations of Feminism in Mid-19th-Century Europe (101)
Sheraton Wardman Room	Spirituality, Society, & Economics: Stability & Movement (84)	Visual & Verbal Image: Ancient & Medieval (102)
Sheraton Wilmington Room	Patrimonialism in Russia: A Discussion of Richard Pipes' <i>Russia under the Old Regime</i> (85)	Management Reform & Women's Work in the Twentieth Century (103)
Sheraton Woodley Room	The Transformation of Iran, 1700 to the Present: Feudal, Asiatic, or What? (86)	The Emerging Historiography of Bangladesh (104)

Thursday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Shoreham Diplomat Room	Employment Opportunities for Historians in the United States Government (87)	Psychical Research in Europe & the United States, circa 1900 (105)
Shoreham Executive Room	Ethnogenesis: Indian-Euro- American Relations on the Great Lakes Frontier (88)	New Approaches to 17th-Century English Politics (106)
Shoreham Palladian Room		Teaching College History in High School: Some New Approaches (107)
Shoreham Regency Ballroom	The History of Human Sexuality (89)	
Shoreham The Forum	History & the Related Disciplines (90)	Institutions and Discipline: Per- spectives on the School, the Reformatory, & the Prison in Modern Society (108)
Shoreham Tudor Room	National Archives Audio- Visual Collections as Source Material for Media Production (91)	
Shoreham Club A		The Spanish Nobility in the Early Modern Period (109)
Shoreham Club B	Interrelations between Literary & Historical Writing in Vietnam (92)	The Brazilian Military & the Origins of the First Republic (110)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(Numbers are session numbers)

(See also General Information section for group meetings and special functions)

ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (36)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (53)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (24)
AIHA	American Italian Historical Association (23)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (35)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (69)
ASLH	American Society for Legal History (5)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (66)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (45)
CHS	Committee on History in the Classroom (43)
CGCEH	Conference Group on Central European History (42)
CBS	Conference on British Studies (67)
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History (15)
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History (22)
EHA	Economic History Association (10)
HSS	History of Science Society (95)
IHS	Immigration History Society (93)
ICHRPI	International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (26)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (17)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (12)

Monday, December 27

12:45-5:00 p.m.

TOUR OF STATE DEPARTMENT HISTORICAL OFFICE

Tour of operations center and central files; discussion with department historians. Meet at 12:45 p.m. in Diplomatic Lobby, 22nd and C Streets Northwest. Advance registration on first-come basis required. Write to Director, Historical Office, Department of State, Washington, D. C. 20520 (telephone 202-632-1931).

7:00-9:00 p.m.

HOW CAN THE AHA BEST SERVE THE TEACHING OF HISTORY?

Sheraton, North Cotillion Room

Vice-President and Members of the Teaching Division

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California,
Santa Barbara

PANEL: James C. Curtis, University of Delaware
Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University
Norma L. Peterson, Adams State College
Maxine S. Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo
Richard Ekman, National Endowment for the Humanities

COMMENT: The Audience

7:00-9:00 p.m.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS' COLLOQUIUM ON WOMEN'S INITIATIVES IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut
Chairperson, Committee on Women Historians

Recent Developments in Meeting the Unemployment Crisis

Joan Kelly-Gadol, City College, City University
of New York

The Institute for Research in History

Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

*Preliminary Report on the Sarah Lawrence Institute for the Integration of Women's
History into the High School Curriculum*

Amy Swerdlow, Sarah Lawrence College

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

1. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Don E. Fehrenbacher, Stanford University

The Aging of America

C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

COMMENT: Leo Marx, Amherst College

Ernest R. May, Harvard University



2. BRITISH POLITICS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Paul Guinn, State University of New York, Buffalo

Freedom or Control in the First World War: The Crisis of May 1915

Alfred M. Gollin, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Knell of Home Rule: Lloyd George's Irish Negotiations in 1916

George Dangerfield, Santa Barbara, California

COMMENT: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Emmet Larkin, University of Chicago

3. FOUNDERS OF RUSSIAN STUDIES IN THE UNITED STATES

Sheraton, Assembly Room

CHAIR: Joseph O. Baylen, Georgia State University

Samuel W. Harper

John C. Chalberg, Normandale Community College

George Kennan

Frederick F. Travis, Wilbraham and Monson Academy

Archibald Cary Coolidge

Robert F. Byrnes, Indiana University

COMMENT:

Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin, Madison

4. NEW APPROACHES TO GERMAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

West German Historiography since 1945

Wolfgang Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

The Marxist Historiography of East Germany

Andreas Dorpalen, Ohio State University

COMMENT:

Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. THE SOCIAL ROOTS OF AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONALISM

Sheraton, Dover Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Legal History

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, University of Chicago

The Law of Private Property

Morton J. Horwitz, Harvard University

Individualism in the Law of Contract

William E. Nelson, Yale University

COMMENT: Stanley N. Katz

6. HERODOTUS AND THUCYDIDES

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Martin Ostwald, Swarthmore College and University
of Pennsylvania

Herodotus Harry C. Avery, University of Pittsburgh

Thucydides Arthur Lowell Edmunds, III, Harvard University

COMMENT: Kenneth Sacks, University of Wisconsin, Madison

7. THE QUALITY OF GRADUATE EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES

Sheraton, North Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Henry R. Winkler, Rutgers University

*Report on the Council of Graduate Schools/Graduate Record Examinations Board Survey
of Graduate Programs*

Mary Jo Clark, Educational Testing Service

COMMENT: Norman F. Cantor, University of Illinois,
Chicago Circle

Leo F. Solt, Indiana University

Maris Vinovskis, University of Michigan

8. SLAVERY AND FREEDOM IN THE ATLANTIC WORLD

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Joseph Boskin, Boston University

From Servants to Slaves: The Economics of Labor in the Seventeenth-Century Chesapeake
Russell R. Menard, University of Minnesota

Slavery in Law and Practice in France and the West Indies

Richard M. Brace, Oakland University

COMMENT: Richard B. Sheridan, University of Kansas

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**9. ELIZABETHAN ENGLAND: THE WORK OF SIR JOHN NEALE
IN RETROSPECT**

Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: A. J. Slavin, University of Louisville

J. E. Neale, Elizabeth I and Her Parliaments

Joel Hurstfield, University College, London

Governance and Government: Continuity and Discontinuity in Elizabethan Politics

Lamar M. Hill, University of California, Irvine

Puritanism and Parliament: Some New Light on Opposition

Mark Curtis, Scripps College

**10. ASPECTS OF THE EMERGING INSTITUTIONAL FOCUS IN
ECONOMIC HISTORY**

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

Joint Session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: David Landes, Harvard University

An Appraisal of Recent Developments in Institutional History

Louis Galambos and Steven Sass

Johns Hopkins University

Institutional Change and Entrepreneurial Initiative

Jonathan R. T. Hughes, Northwestern University

Cliometrics versus Institutional History

Peter D. McClelland, Cornell University

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

11. CLASS AND CITIZENSHIP IN INDUSTRIALIZING AMERICA

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Alexander Saxton, University of California, Los Angeles

The Big City Riot: Chicago, Illinois

Kenneth Kann, University of California, Berkeley

The Small Town Strike: Terre Haute, Indiana

Nicholas Salvatore, Holy Cross College

COMMENT: David Montgomery, University of Pittsburgh

12. POLITICS IN RENAISSANCE FLORENCE

Sheraton, Wardman Room

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Werner L. Gundersheimer, University of Pennsylvania

Guild Republicanism in Trecento Florence: The Successes and Ultimate Failure of Corporate Politics

John M. Najemy, Cornell University

Cosimo de' Medici: Pater Patriae or Padrino?

Anthony Molho, Brown University

COMMENT: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

13. CAREER PATTERNS OF POLITICAL ELITES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: A COMPARATIVE VIEW

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Lost Illusions: The Regicides in France during the Bourbon Restoration

Edgar L. Newman, New Mexico State University

Rising Expectations: Radical Leaders in the Process of Italian Unification

Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University
of New York

COMMENT: James J. Sheehan, Northwestern University
Raymond Grew

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. WESTERN LAW IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY JAPAN

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Roger F. Hackett, University of Michigan

Japan's Initial Reception of Western International Law

Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

The Beginning of Legal Education in Meiji Japan

Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., Oklahoma State University

The Justice of the Western Consular Courts in Japan

Richard T. Chang, University of Florida

COMMENT: John Owen Haley, University of Washington

15. WOMEN, WAR, AND RESISTANCE TO WAR: A TRANSNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIR: Jo Ann O. Robinson, Morgan State University

Women and War in Meiji Japan: The Case of Fukuda Hideko (1868–1927)

Sharlie Conroy Ushioda, University of California,
Los Angeles

*Women and War in England: The Case of Catherine E. Marshall, Suffragist and
Pacifist*

Jo Newberry, University of Edinburgh

*Women and War in the United States: The Case of Dorothy Detzer, National Secretary,
WILPF-U.S.*

Rosemary Rainbolt, University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. AFRICAN RESPONSES TO COLONIAL RULE

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Asa Davis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Coast African Politics in Kenya, 1940–60

Joseph Harris, Howard University

Muslim Brotherhoods in the Struggle for Tanzanian Independence

August Nimtz, University of Minnesota

The Messianic Factor in Xhosa Resistance to Colonial Rule

Richard Ralston, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience

17. UNITED STATES COLD WAR POLICY AND THE THIRD WORLD, 1945–49: A REGIONAL COMPARISON

Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Gaddis Smith, Yale University

The United States and East Asia

James A. Fetzer, South Bound Brook, New Jersey

The United States and Latin America

Roger R. Trask, University of South Florida

The United States and the Middle East

John A. DeNovo, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: John L. Gaddis, U.S. Naval War College

Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. THE FILMIC APPROACH TO LATIN AMERICA'S PAST

Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Martin A. Jackson, Maritime College, State University
of New York

American Cinema and Mexican Heroes: The Cases of Juárez and Zapata

Paul J. Vanderwood, San Diego State University

The Present as Past: Assessing the Value of Julien Bryan's Documentary Films on Latin America as Historical Evidence

Jane M. Loy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Cultural Nationalism and Revolutionary Self-Definition: The Past Decade of Latin American Cinema

Julianne Burton, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

19. RECENT WORK IN CAROLINGIAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Richard E. Sullivan, Michigan State University

Carolingian Feudalism

David H. Miller, University of Oklahoma

Carolingian Italy

Robert Cutler, Wittenberg University

Carolingian Liturgical Reform and Society

Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

The Carolingian Renaissance

John J. Contreni, Purdue University

Carolingian Royal and Imperial Historiography

Thomas F. X. Noble, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Bryce Lyon, Brown University

Tuesday, December 28:12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Informal Reports on Research in Progress in the Field of Reformation History

The business meeting will follow.

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

PRESIDING: John W. Chambers, Barnard College, Columbia University

Thirty Years of the Arms Race: The Deterioration of Economic Strength and Military Security

Lloyd J. Dumas, Columbia University

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Dover Room

PRESIDING: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

America in the Mind of Russia, or: Russian Discoveries of America

Hans Rogger, University of California, Los Angeles

Tuesday, December 28: 12:15-2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Shoreham, Blue Room

PRESIDING: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

Collaboration and Resistance in Modern Europe: Some Reflections

Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

PHI ALPHA THETA

Sheraton, Town Room

PRESIDING: Donald B. Hoffman, Phi Alpha Theta

John A. Roebuck's Motion in the House of Commons to Recognize the Confederacy

Frank L. Klement, Marquette University

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Shoreham, Executive Room

PRESIDING: Sister Ellen Marie Kuznicki, Villa Maria College

The Uses of the Polish Past in America

Frank A. Renkiewicz, University of Minnesota

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

20. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Park Ballroom



CHAIR: J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Court and Country in Britain and America, 1689-1815

John M. Murrin, Princeton University

COMMENT: Stephen E. Patterson, University of New Brunswick
Richard Buel, Wesleyan University

21. THE MARITIME POWERS VERSUS FRANCE, 1701-13: REAPPRAISALS IN POLITICS, DIPLOMACY, AND PERSONALITIES

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Stephen B. Baxter, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

England Henry L. Snyder, University of Kansas

France John C. Rule, Ohio State University

The Dutch Republic

Augustus J. Veenendaal, Bureau der Rijkscommissie voor
Vaderlandse Geschiedenis, The Hague

COMMENT: Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

22. THE PROBLEM OF SOVEREIGNTY IN EAST EUROPE

Sheraton, Assembly Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Arthur E. Adams, Ohio State University

The Two Failures of the Jagiellonian Idea: Poland 1569-1795 and 1918-45

Andrzej Kaminski, Columbia University

Yugoslav Strategies of Independence: An Assessment

William Zimmerman, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

23. ITALIAN RADICALS IN THE PROMISED LAND: GALLEANI AND TRESKA IN THE UNITED STATES

Sheraton, Continental Room

Joint Session with the American Italian Historical Association

CHAIR: Frank Rosengarten, Queens College, City University
of New York

Luigi Galleani, Apostle of Anarchism

Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota

Carlo Tresca, Rebel without Uniform

Nunzio Pernicone, University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Paul H. Avrich, Queens College, City University
of New York

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. AGRARIAN SOCIETY IN IRELAND, 1750–1900

Sheraton, Dover Room

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: Hugh Kearney, University of Pittsburgh

Agrarian Violence and Secret Societies in Late Eighteenth- and Early Nineteenth-Century Ireland
James S. Donnelly, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Agrarian Class Structure and Collective Action in Nineteenth-Century Ireland
Samuel Clark, University of Western Ontario

The Political Triumph of the Irish Large Farmer, 1870–86
William Feingold, Bellevue College

COMMENT: Hugh Kearney

25. RUSSIAN ANARCHISM

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

Michael Bakunin: The Politics of Fantasy
Arthur Mendel, University of Michigan

Anarchists and Peasant Unrest in the 1870s: Russia and Mediterranean Europe
Ivan Avakumovic, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Marshall Shatz, University of Massachusetts, Boston
Martin A. Miller, Duke University

26. THE ESTATES IN EARLY MODERN GERMANY

Sheraton, Senate Room

Joint Session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

The Reform Diets and Public Taxation in the 1490s
Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis

The Estates in the Ecclesiastical Principalities
Lawrence G. J. Duggan, University of Delaware

The Imperial Knights in the Electorate of Mainz, 1648–1740
Thomas Hochstettler, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

27. TRADE AND THE STATE IN PRECOLONIAL WEST AFRICA

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Raymond Dumett, Purdue University

State Administration of Trade in the Akwamu Empire

Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

Central Bureaucracy and Overland Trade in Asante

Ivor Wilks, Northwestern University

City-State Interests and Trading Patterns in the Niger Delta

S. J. S. Cooke, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Sara S. Berry, Boston University

**28. IS THERE A PUBLISHING CRISIS? HISTORICAL
SCHOLARSHIP AND ITS DISSEMINATION**

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The National Enquiry and Scholarly Publishing

Edward Booher and Nazir Bhagat

National Enquiry Into Scholarly Communication

COMMENT: Martin Ridge, *Journal of American History*

David Horne, University Press of New England

Lawrence W. Towner, Newberry Library

**29. THE POLITICS OF REFORM IN MID-NINETEENTH-
CENTURY CHINA**

Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Philip A. Kuhn, University of Chicago

The Failure of Legalist Reform: A Study of Hsien-feng Domestic Policies, 1853-59

Young-tsu Wong, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

and State University

*Intrabureaucratic Rivalry in Local Reform: Liu Hsün-kao/Feng Kuei-fen Controversy
over the Kiangsu Tax Reduction of 1861*

Frank Lojewski, Indiana University, Kokomo

Politics, Tradition, and Recurrent Features of Reform, 1850s-70s

David Pong, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Kwang-ching Liu, University of California, Davis

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. THREE OTHER BICENTENNIALS, 1776–1976

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Franklin L. Baumer, Yale University

Edward Gibbon

David Jordan, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Jeremy Bentham

Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate School, City University
of New York

Adam Smith

Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: John Clive, Harvard University

**31. ROMANS AND BARBARIANS: ETHNIC TRANSFORMATION
AND THE ROMAN ARMY**

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Ramsay MacMullen, Yale University

The Ethnic Units of the Roman Imperial Army

Michael P. Speidel, University of Hawaii

Roman Military and Barbarian Elites in the Fifth Century A.D.

Frank M. Clover, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Changing Patterns of Ethnic Identity: The Effects of Ostrogothic Involvement
with the Roman Army*

Thomas S. Burns, Emory University

COMMENT: John Eadie, University of Michigan

**32. THE PSYCHOLOGY AND POLITICS OF CASTE:
RECONSTRUCTION NEW ORLEANS**

Shoreham, Blue Room

CHAIR: Joel Williamson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The "Gens de Couleur Libres": Contributions toward a Group Portrait

Geraldine McTigue, Institute for Research in History

Black and Brown Together? The Equivocal Reply

David C. Rankin, Oberlin College

COMMENT: August Meier, Kent State University

Laurence Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

33. HISTORY AND THE RELATED DISCIPLINES

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Leonard J. Arrington, Historical Department,
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Geography and History

Donald W. Meinig, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

James T. Lemon, University of Toronto

Earl Pomeroy, University of California, San Diego

34. CRIME AND JUSTICE AMONG THE POOR IN LATE COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Stanley J. Stein, Princeton University

Local Justice in Late Colonial Brazil: Work, Play, and Family Relations among the Poor Patricia Aufderheide, University of Minnesota

Urban Poor and Public Disorder: Léperos and Vagrants in Mexico City, 1774-1803 Michael Scardaville, University of Florida

COMMENT: Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis

Colin M. MacLachlan, Tulane University

35. THE PALESTINE QUESTION IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

The Dilemma of the Jewish Establishment: Ambassador Morgenthau's Story Barbara Tuchman, New York

Factors Influencing President Truman's Decision to Support Partition and Recognize the State of Israel

Clark M. Clifford, Washington, D.C.

Israel in the Evolution of United States Foreign Policy

Eugene V. Rostow, Yale University

COMMENT: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. THE LIBERAL CATHOLICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPAIN

Shoreham, The Forum

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Javier Malagón, El Colegio de México

The Concordat of 1851 and Its Relation to Moderate Liberalism in Spain

Nancy A. Rosenblatt, Pennsylvania State University

The Ideas of Concepción Arenal: Assets or Detriments to Spanish Catholic Social Reform Carol Aiken Preece, Federal City College

COMMENT: Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington

José M. Sánchez, St. Louis University

37. INTELLECTUAL POLITICIANS IN BYZANTIUM

Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Ihor Ševčenko, Harvard University

Photius Warren T. Treadgold, Harvard University

Michael Psellus

H. Kenneth Snipes, University of North Carolina
and Dumbarton Oaks

Nicephorus Blemmydes

Ruth Magdalino, University of London

COMMENT: John Meyendorff, Fordham University

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY

Shoreham, The Forum

Arranged in consultation with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Graduate School, City University
of New York

The Emergence of Ethnicity: New York's Jews, 1920-40

Deborah D. Moore, Vassar College
(thesis, Columbia University)

The Golden Door: Immigrant Mobility in New York City, 1880-1915

Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College,
City University of New York
(thesis, Columbia University)

Jewish and Catholic Social Work in America, 1925-55, Rhetoric and Reality

Gary E. Rubin, Yeshiva University
(thesis, Columbia University)

A History of the Jewish Community of Harlem, 1880-1930

Jeffrey S. Gurock, Yeshiva University
(thesis, Columbia University)

Immigrants, Exiles, and Survivors

Dorothy Bilik, University of Maryland
(thesis, University of Maryland)

Ideological Anti-Semitism in America, 1877-1927

Michael N. Dobkowski, Hobart and William Smith Colleges
(thesis, New York University)

The Department of State's Views of the Middle East through 1945

Phillip J. Baram, Boston University
(thesis, Boston University)

Louis Lipsky and American Zionism

Deborah Lipstadt, University of Washington
(thesis, Brandeis University)

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

BRITISH HISTORY

Sheraton, Dover Room

Arranged in consultation with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Philip P. Poirier, Ohio State University

The Working Classes of Stockport during the Industrial Revolution

Robert A. Glen, University of Wisconsin, Kenosha

(thesis, University of California, Berkeley)

A Case History of a Sweated Trade: The Social and Economic Impact of the Clothing Industry on the East End Community of London, 1876-1914

Robert S. Wechsler, Brooklyn College, City University

of New York (thesis, Columbia University)

P. H. Gosse, F.R.S. (1810-88), Naturalist and Plymouth Brother

Douglas Wertheimer

(thesis, University of Toronto)

From Ethics to Economics: The Social Thought of Alfred Marshall

Gail Benick

(thesis, City University of New York)

The Development and Impact of Right-Wing Politics in Great Britain, 1903-32

Barbara L. Farr

(thesis, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle)

COMMENT: Philip P. Poirier

WOMEN'S HISTORY

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Arranged in consultation with the Conference Group in Women's History

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Widowhood in Rural England: A Study of North Berkshire, 1540-1750

Barbara H. Todd

(thesis, Oxford University)

An Intellectual History of the National Woman's Party, 1920-40

Susan Becker, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

(thesis, Case Western Reserve University)

Women's Work: Women's Industrial Life in London, 1890-1914

Ellen F. Mappen, Rutgers University

(thesis, Rutgers University)

Childbearing in America, 1640-1920

Catherine M. Scholten

(thesis, University of California, Berkeley)

True Womanhood and Hard Times: Women and Early New York Industrialization, 1840-60

Amy Srebnick, John Jay College, City University of New York

(thesis, State University of New York, Stony Brook)

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Continental Room

Arranged in consultation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture

CHAIR: Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia

"A Model of Christian Charity": The Rich and the Poor in New England, 1630-1730

Christine Heyrman, University of California, Irvine
(thesis, Yale University)

The Gospel of Opposition: A Study in Eighteenth-Century Anglo-American Ideology

Rodger D. Parker, American Antiquarian Society
(thesis, Wayne State University)

Political Ideology and the Internal Revolution in Pennsylvania, 1776-90

Douglas M. Arnold, *Franklin Papers*, Yale University
(thesis, Princeton University)

The Continental Congress and the Beginnings of National Politics, 1774-87

Jack N. Rakove, Colgate University
(thesis, Harvard University)

Elizabeth City County, Virginia, 1782-1810

Sarah Shaver Hughes, Hampton, Virginia
(thesis, College of William and Mary)

The Republican Revolution: Political Economy in Jeffersonian America, 1776-1817

Drew R. McCoy, Institute of Early American History
and Culture
(thesis, University of Virginia)

Voting Behavior during the First American Party System: Maryland, 1796-1816

David A. Bohmer, Charlottesville, Virginia
(thesis, University of Michigan)

COMMENT: Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Charmarie Jenkins Blaisdell, Northeastern University

The Problem of Giovanni Pico della Mirandola and His Early Writings
Stephen A. Farmer (thesis, Stanford University)

Spiritual Discipline in the Early Anabaptist Community, 1525–50
Jean E. Runzo (thesis, University of Michigan)

Cardinal Giovanni Morone and the Italian Reformation
James Bullard (thesis, Stanford University)

Electoral Influences in Five English Counties, 1586–1640
Kathleen Sommers (thesis, Yale University)

The Leiden Vroedschap, 1572–1600
Sterling A. Lamet
(thesis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst)

Hospitals and Social Welfare in Sixteenth-Century London
Susan Diamondstone (thesis, Stanford University)

The French Council of Commerce, 1700–15
Thomas J. Schaeper (thesis, Ohio State University)

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

Arranged in consultation with the Modern European History Section

CHAIR: Donald Lach, University of Chicago

The Politics of Leisure: The Dopolavoro and the Organization of Workers' Spare Time in Fascist Italy, 1922-39

Victoria de Grazia, Lehman College, City University
of New York
(thesis, Columbia University)

The Social Composition of the Nazi Party, 1919-30

Paul Madden, Ohio Northern University
(thesis, University of Oklahoma)

The Diehards: A Governing Elite in an Era of Crisis, 1880-1914

Gregory D. Phillips, Stanford University
(thesis, Harvard University)

From Schoolmasters to Schoolteachers: The Making of a Modern Professional Corporation in Prussia, 1750-1850

Anthony J. La Vopa, North Carolina State University
(thesis, Cornell University)

The Department Store and Social Change in France: The Case of the Bon Marché, 1869-1920

Michael Barry Miller, University of Pennsylvania

Nation, Société, Loi, Représentation: Political Language and the Philosophes

Gerald Oppenheimer (thesis, University of Chicago)

Kaunitz and the Reforms of the Co-Regency of Maria Theresa and Joseph II, 1765-80

Franz A. J. Szabo, McGill University
(thesis, University of Alberta)

Freud and Clio: A Historiographical Inquiry into Psychohistory

Gary Sanders, Texas State University

Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

John H. Dunning Prize

Clarence H. Haring Prize

Howard R. Marraro Prize

Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: "We the People of the United States": The Bicentennial of a People's Revolution

Richard B. Morris, Columbia University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

38. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Robert F. Durden, Duke University

America: Experiment or Destiny?

Arthur M. Schlesinger, jr., Graduate School,
City University of New York

COMMENT: James A. Field, Jr., Swarthmore College

George E. Mowry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill



39. POLITICS AND COMMUNITY: PARTY DEVELOPMENT IN ANTEBELLUM AMERICA

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Jon L. Wakelyn, Catholic University of America

The Structure of Maryland Elites: The First and Second Party Systems

Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

Party Structure and Leadership at the Grassroots: Genesee County, New York, 1821–40

Kathleen Smith Kutolowski, State University of New York,
Brockport

The Social and Political Bases of the Acceptance of Party: Missouri, 1825–40

Paul W. Brewer, Albuquerque, New Mexico

COMMENT: Ralph A. Wooster, Lamar University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

40. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY

Sheraton, Assembly Room

CHAIR: John Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The Holy Shrine: Its Role in the Origins of the Reformation and the Influence of Popular Religion in the Evolution of Early Modern German Culture

Lionel Rothkrug, Concordia University

Demands for Reform by Urban Dissidents during the German Peasants' Revolt

Lawrence P. Buck, Widener College

COMMENT: Steven Ozment, Yale University

41. INTELLECTUALS IN SEARCH OF AMERICAN CULTURE

Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

Constance Rourke in Context

Joan Shelley Rubin, Toronto

Van Wyck Brooks and the Culture of Progressivism

James Hoopes, Brown University

COMMENT: Richard H. Pells, University of Texas, Austin

Neil Harris, University of Chicago

42. PERCEPTIONS OF SOCIAL ORDER IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY

Sheraton, Dover Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group on Central European History

CHAIR: Theodore Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Concept of Stand as a Reflection of Social Change before 1848

Robert Berdahl, University of Oregon

Bismarck's Quest for a Social Consensus

Otto Pflanze, University of Minnesota

Awareness of the Industrial Age in Imperial Germany

Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Konrad Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

43. BEYOND WESTERN CIVILIZATION: REBUILDING THE SURVEY

Sheraton, North Cotillion Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Three Perspectives on the Challenge

William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University

Giles Constable, Harvard University

COMMENT: Frederic L. Cheyette, Amherst College

44. GENERATIONAL SUCCESSION WITHIN AMERICAN IMMIGRANT GROUPS

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

Farm and Family: A German Settlement on the Minnesota Frontier

Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago

City and Family: Italians and Jews in Industrial Rhode Island

Judith Smith, Brown University

COMMENT: Josef Barton, Northwestern University

Lynn Lees, University of Pennsylvania

45. THE FORGOTTEN TRIANGLE

Sheraton, Senate Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

The Rise and Fall of the Free Trade Idea, 1947–48

R. D. Cuff, and J. L. Granatstein

York University

Anglo-Canadian Relations in the Age of American Dominance, 1944–49

R. S. Bothwell, University of Toronto, and

J. R. English, University of Waterloo

COMMENT: Daniel Yergin, Harvard University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

46. IDEOLOGY, MODERNIZATION, AND NATIONALISM IN RUSSIA, 1825-55

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Robert E. Jones, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

S. S. Uvarov's Concept of Enlightened Autocracy

Cynthia H. Whittaker, Baruch College, City University
of New York

Higher Education and the Challenge of Modernization

Steven H. Allister, Yale University

Great Russia and the National Minorities

Orest Pelech, Princeton University

COMMENT: Patrick L. Alston, Bowling Green State University

47. POLITICAL YOUTH AND FASCISM IN EUROPE: THREE CASES

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Stephen J. Tonsor, University of Michigan

Eastern Europe: Fascist Youth in Hungary and Rumania

Nicholas M. Nagy-Talavera, California State University,
Chico

Germany: Political Youth and the Rise of National Socialism

Peter H. Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

France: Collaborationist Youth under the German Occupation

Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

COMMENT: Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

48. THE BOURBON MONARCHY

Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: John Wolf, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Crisis in the 1680s

Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles

Proprietary Dynasticism

Herbert Rowen, Rutgers University

COMMENT: William F. Church, Brown University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

49. ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR AND POLITICS IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: H. J. Hanham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Political Demography of Cambridge, 1832–68

J. P. Cornford, University of Edinburgh, and

J. C. Mitchell, Jesus College, Oxford

Social Structure, Voting Behavior and Political Change in Victorian London

Marc Baer, University of Iowa

Industry, Paternalism and Politics in Nineteenth-Century England

Patrick Joyce, University of London

COMMENT: H. J. Hanham

D. C. Moore, University of California, Los Angeles

50. AN APOCALYPTIC EXPECTATION IN ANTIQUITY, THE MIDDLE AGES AND THE RENAISSANCE

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: John Mundy, Columbia University

The Byzantine Legend of the Last Roman Emperor and Its Messianic Origins

Paul J. Alexander, University of California, Berkeley

The Methodian Last Emperor in Italian Renaissance Thought

John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, Rutgers University

51. REPARATIONS RECONSIDERED

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Fred Stambrook, University of Manitoba

The Myths of Reparations

Sally Marks, Rhode Island College

France and Reparations: The First Phase

Marc Trachtenberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Stephen A. Schuker, Harvard University

Gerhard Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

52. THE COLONIAL PORT CITY IN ASIA

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

Calcutta and Canton: Western Trade and Entrepreneurship, 1827-47

Dilip Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

Colonial Madras: The Growth of the City

Susan Neild, University of Chicago

Popular Movements and Mercantile Elites in Canton, 1895-1928

Winston Hsieh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

COMMENT: Paul Wheatley, University of Chicago

53. CODEBREAKING AND INTELLIGENCE IN THE EUROPEAN THEATER, WORLD WAR II

Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

The Significance of Codebreaking and Intelligence in Allied Strategy and Tactics

David Kahn, New York University

COMMENT: Telford Taylor, Columbia University

Jürgen Rohwer, Director, Bibliothek für Zeitgeschichte,
Stuttgart

Harold C. Deutsch, U.S. Army War College

54. CECIL RHODES: IMPERIAL COLOSSUS OR EXPLOITING CHARLATAN?

Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Rhodes: The Economic Man

John Cell, Duke University

Rhodes: His Character and Psychology

Miles Shore, M.D., Harvard Medical School

COMMENT: John Flint, Dalhousie University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

55. LATIN AMERICA: THE SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CRISIS

Shoreham, Club A

CHAIR: Dauril Alden, University of Washington

Mining in the Economy of Seventeenth-Century Spanish America

Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

The Seventeenth-Century Crisis in the Spanish Empire: Myth or Reality?

John J. TePaske, Duke University, and

Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

COMMENT: Woodrow Borah, University of California, Berkeley

Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Pittsburgh

56. MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: Kenneth Setton, Institute for Advanced Study

Italian City and Countryside, Southern Etruria and Florence

Franklin K. Toker, Carnegie-Mellon University, and

Anthony Luttrell, Malta

Where Is Edward II?

George Cuttino and Thomas Lyman

Emory University

COMMENT: Dale Kinney, Bryn Mawr College

Wednesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, Town Room

PRESIDING: John A. Lukacs, Chestnut Hill College

Presidential Address: The Bicentennial Revisited

Colman J. Barry, O.S.B., Catholic University of America

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Stanley J. Stein, Princeton University

Peasants and Social Change in Latin America

Rodolfo Stavenhagen, Colegio de México

The business meeting will follow.

GROUP FOR THE USE OF PSYCHOLOGY IN HISTORY

Sheraton, Continental Room

PRESIDING: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

Reflections on the State of Psychohistory

Bruce Mazlish, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS

Shoreham, Blue Room

PRESIDING: Robert M. Warner, University of Michigan

Secrets of History and the Law of Secrets

Philip Buchen, Counsel to the President

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN
RELATIONS**

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

PRESIDING: Raymond A. Esthus, Tulane University

War, Peace and Political Parties in Twentieth-Century America

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

The business meeting will follow.

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

57. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: A THEORY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Sheraton, Park Ballroom



CHAIR: Murray G. Murphey, University of Pennsylvania

From Colonial Communities to Modern Mass Society: A Social Evolutionary Model of American History

Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

COMMENT: James A. Henretta, University of California, Los Angeles

Darrett B. Rutman, University of New Hampshire

Morris Janowitz, University of Chicago

58. PAN-AFRICAN IDENTITY AMONG BLACK AMERICANS, 1900–20

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Robert G. Weisbord, University of Rhode Island

Black American Intellectual Interest in Africa, 1900–20

Milfred C. Fierce, Hunter College, City University of New York

Black American Churches and Africa, 1900–20

Donald F. Roth, Austin, Texas

William Henry Ellis and the Origins of Afro-American and Ethiopian Relations, 1901–06 William R. Scott, Wellesley College

COMMENT: John Bracey, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

59. EUROPEAN ARTISTS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR

Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College

The Dilemma of Liberalism: German Impressionist Painters and World War I

Marion F. Deshmukh, George Mason University

Köpenick Revisited: Wilhelmine Satirists Look at War and Militarism

Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville

Western European Avant-Garde Painters at War

Theda Shapiro, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Beth Irwin Lewis, Wooster, Ohio

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

60. THE MIND OF THE OLD SOUTH: NEW APPROACHES TO SOUTHERN INTELLECTUALISM

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: John L. Thomas, Brown University

A Sacred Duty: The Role of the Intellectual and the Meaning of Pro-Slavery Thought
Drew Gilpin Faust, University of Pennsylvania

Culture, Politics, and Modernism: Southern Intellectuals and Secessionist "Reform"
Robert J. Brugger, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

61. THEORIES OF NATIONALISM AND NATIVISM: THE UNITED STATES AND EUROPE

Sheraton, North Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Bruce Mazlish, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Roots of Nativism: The American Case
Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles

Nationalism and the Modern Mind
Gale Stokes, Rice University

COMMENT: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia
William O. Shanahan, Graduate School, City University
of New York

62. LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN PSYCHOHISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Stanley Mellon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Romanticism and the French Revolution: A Psychohistorical Approach
Gerald N. Izenberg, Washington University

Flaubert's Youth and the Psychosocial Origins of l'Art pour l'Art
Arthur Mitzman, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Dominic LaCapra, Cornell University
William C. McGrath, University of Rochester

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

63. PEASANTS AND POLITICS IN SOUTHERN EUROPE

Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Mass Peasant Resistance to Religious and Political Change: The First Carlist War in Spain John F. Coverdale, Northwestern University

Peasant Revolts in Portugal, 1846-47

Joyce Riegelhaupt, Sarah Lawrence College

Political Mobilization of Peasants in Central Italy, 1890-1914: The Uses of Secularism and Anti-Clericalism

Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

64. ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY ARGENTINA

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas, Austin

County Types and Voting Behavior in Argentina, 1914-30: A Quantitative Analysis Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Elections in the Province of Buenos Aires, 1912-46: The Socio-Economic Bases of Party Support Barry Ames and Richard J. Walter

Washington University

COMMENT: Peter H. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Peter Snow, University of Iowa

65. THE NOVEMBER 1917 REVOLUTION REVISITED

Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Andrew Ezergailis, Ithaca College

Crime as an Index of Social Unrest

George Jackson, Hofstra University

Where Was Stalin?

Robert M. Slusser, Michigan State University

The Lenin-Latvian Axis in the Seizure of Power

Stanley W. Page, City College, City University of New York

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

66. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

Sheraton, Wardman Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Protestant Movement at Amiens: Its Social Composition and Character

David Rosenberg, Yale University

French Protestants in a Position of Strength: The Early Years of the Reformation in Caen, 1558-68

Maryélise Suffern Lamet, University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

Rural Faith in Northern France in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries

Alan G. Arthur, Brock University

COMMENT: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

67. THE CONSCIENCE OF THE VICTORIAN STATE

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Samuel C. McCulloch, University of California, Irvine

The Whig Conscience

Joseph Hamburger, Yale University

The Nonconformist Conscience

R. J. Helmstadter, University of Toronto

The Conservative Conscience

Peter Marsh, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

68. ASPECTS OF WESTERN DIPLOMACY DURING THE FAR EASTERN WAR, 1937-45

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

The Question of Indochina in Allied Wartime Diplomacy: The French Perspective

John E. Dreifort, Wichita State University

Bureaucratic Factionalism, Clandestine Operations, and the Formulation of America's China Policy, 1938-45

Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

Nazi Party Activities in the Far East

Donald M. McKale, Georgia College

COMMENT: Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

69. RELIGIOUS RESPONSES TO WAR

Shoreham, Empire Room

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Clarence C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary

Religious Responses to the Seven Years' War

Howard Miller, University of Texas, Austin

Religious Responses to the War of 1812

William J. Gribbin, Virginia Union University

COMMENT: Nathan Hatch, University of Notre Dame

Richard D. Shiels, Boston University

**70. ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION IN WORLD HISTORY:
PERSPECTIVES ON THE LATE MARSHALL G. S. HODGSON'S
"THE VENTURE OF ISLAM"**

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Howard A. Reed, University of Connecticut

The Gunpowder Empires and the Western Impact

Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

The Religious and Psychological Dynamic in Islam

Fazlur Rahman, University of Chicago

The Rise and Decline of Science in Civilizations: The Islamic Case in Comparative Perspective Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

**71. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES BEYOND THE ACADEMIC
MARKET PLACE**

Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

CHAIR: Louis Bisceglia, San José State University

The Human Dilemma

Lawrence Bruser, Columbia University Law School

Looking beyond the Federal Paper Savers

Ann Morgan Campbell, Society of American Archivists

The Responsibility of Academe

Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Martha Tolpin, Brown University

Wednesday, December 29: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

72. USING THE COMPUTER TO TEACH HISTORY

Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

Computer in the (History) Classroom

Robert G. Schafer, University of Michigan, Flint

Congressional Game: History as a Lab Science

Robert Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania,

Nicholas Westbrook, University of Pennsylvania, and

William Koons, Germantown Friends School, Pennsylvania

Teaching American Urban History: A Quantitative Approach

Michael P. Weber, Carnegie-Mellon University

COMMENT: *Training Historians to Use the Computer in Research*

Jerome M. Clubb, Inter-University Consortium for Political
and Social Research, University of Michigan

*The Potential of Information Processing and Computer Use
in Liberal Arts Education*

Karl L. Zinn, Center for Research on Learning and Teaching,
University of Michigan

73. WOMEN IN THE EUROPEAN TRADE UNION MOVEMENT

Shoreham, Club A

CHAIR: Alice H. Cook, Cornell University

Women in Pre-World War I Austrian Labor Unions

Roberta Till Retz, University of Oregon

The International Federation of Women Workers

Robin Jacoby, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Persis Hunt, Boston College

Claudia Koonz, College of the Holy Cross

74. LOGIC AND THE LAW

Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

The Logic and Illogic of Ratio Iuris in Roman and Canon Law

Kenneth Pennington, Syracuse University

Ockham on Logical and Political Individuals: Are There Connections?

Arthur S. McGrade, University of Connecticut

The Reasoning of Fourteenth-Century Barristers

Donald W. Sutherland, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Leonard Boyle, University of Toronto

Wednesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

PRESIDING: Richard B. Morris, Columbia University

Report of the Executive Director (see page 83)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Professional Division

Jean T. Joughin, American University

Research Division

Nancy L. Roelker, Boston University

Teaching Division

C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

75. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Merrill D. Peterson, University of Virginia

Ideology and Political Culture from Jefferson to Nixon

Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Geoffrey Blodgett, Oberlin College

Ronald Formisano, Clark University

Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University



76. THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY BALANCE OF POWER: A MISLEADING PARADIGM?

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

Balance of Power or Equilibrium: The Uses and Meanings of "Balance of Power" Terminology

Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Austria and Europe in the 1860s: The "Balance of Power" Ignored

Richard B. Elrod, University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Nancy N. Barker, University of Texas, Austin

Enno E. Kraehe

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

77. AFRICAN AND AFRO-AMERICAN RELATIONS DURING THE ERA OF IMPERIALISM

Sheraton, Assembly Room

CHAIR: Willard Gatewood, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

Afro-American Perspectives on the Scramble for and Partitioning of Africa, 1870-1900

Sylvia M. Jacobs, University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff

African Students in the United States, 1870-1900: A Case Study in Inter-Ethnic Relations

Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Lenwood Davis, Ohio State University

78. BICENTENNIAL PERSPECTIVES

Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: R. W. Greaves, University of Kansas

British Politics and the American Revolution

I. R. Christie, University College, London

COMMENT: John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside

Jack Sosin, University of Nebraska

Donald E. Ginter, Concordia University



79. REVOLUTIONARY IDEOLOGY AND THE MECHANIC CLASSES IN JEFFERSONIAN AMERICA

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Eric Foner, City College, City University of New York

New York Tradesmen in the Age of Jefferson: Tactical and Ideological Perspectives

Howard B. Rock, Florida International University

Jeffersonian Ideology and Mechanic Consciousness: The Response to the First American Labor Conspiracy Cases, 1806-09

Richard Twomey, Saint Mary's University

COMMENT: Richard Ellis, State University of New York, Buffalo

Paul Failer, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

80. MARRIAGE, PATRIMONY, AND KINSHIP IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

Parisian Families in the Mid-Sixteenth Century

Barbara B. Diefendorf, University of California, Berkeley

Kinship and Social Structure in Seventeenth-Century Bordeaux

Robert Wheaton, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Marriage Alliances of the Nobility of the Election of Bayeux during the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries

James B. Wood, Williams College

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

81. ELECTORAL REALIGNMENTS IN AMERICAN POLITICS

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Richard P. McCormick, Rutgers University

Critical Value Changes and Elections in American History

J. Zvi Namenwirth, University of Connecticut

Social Conflict and the Coming of the American Civil War: The Perspective of the New Political History

Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University

COMMENT: James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska

J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

**82. PROBLEMS OF EUROPEAN INTEGRATION, 1919–29:
FRENCH ECONOMICS, FOREIGN POLICY, AND THE
GERMAN QUESTION**

Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: René Albrecht-Carrié, Emeritus, Barnard College,
Columbia University

Treaty Execution versus Rhineland Revisionism: French Models for German Re-integration after Versailles, 1919–24

Walter A. McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

International Economics and Domestic Inflation in Briand's German Policy: Rapprochement and the European Union, 1926–29

Edward D. Keeton, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Denise Artaud, University of Paris—Sorbonne

Charles S. Maier, Duke University

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

83. WOMEN IN COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA: A REAPPRAISAL

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Robert C. Padden, Brown University

Dowries and Wills: A View of Women's Socioeconomic Role in Colonial Mexico

Edith Couturier, Northwestern University, and

Asunción A. Lavrin, Howard University

Race, Class, and Sex in Early Colonial Peru

Elinor Burkett, Frostburg State College

COMMENT: Keith Davies, Vanderbilt University

Susan Soeiro, York College, City University of New York

84. SPIRITUALITY, SOCIETY, AND ECONOMICS: STABILITY AND MOVEMENT

Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Lester K. Little, Smith College

Tenth-Century Cluny

Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

Thirteenth-Century Metz

Charles McCurry, Institute of Medieval Canon Law

The Spiritual Economics of Relic Thefts

Patrick Geary, Princeton University

COMMENT: Caroline Bynum, University of Washington

85. PATRIMONIALISM IN RUSSIA: A DISCUSSION OF RICHARD PIPES' "RUSSIA UNDER THE OLD REGIME"

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Sergius Yakobson, Library of Congress

DISCUSSANTS:

Karl Wittfogel, University of Washington (Emeritus) and
Columbia University

George Kennan, Institute for Advanced Study

Jaroslav Pelenski, University of Iowa

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**86. THE TRANSFORMATION OF IRAN, 1700 TO THE PRESENT:
FEUDAL, ASIATIC, OR WHAT?**

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Grace Goodell, Harvard University

Politics and Trade of Southern Iran and the Gulf, 1700–1850:
The Transformation of Feudal Iran

Thomas M. Ricks, Georgetown University

Nineteenth-Century Southern Iranian Production and British Capitalism:
Rise of Cash Crop Export Trade

Roger T. Olson, Georgetown University

From Tribal Order to Bureaucracy: The Transformation of Political Society in Boir
Ahmad, Southern Iran

Reinhold Löffler, Western Michigan University

COMMENT: Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University
of New York

Maxime Rodinson, University of Paris—Sorbonne

**87. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISTORIANS IN THE
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland
John Porter Bloom, *Territorial Papers of the United States*,
National Archives and Records Service
Alfred Goldberg, Department of Defense
Richard P. Hallion, Smithsonian Institution
Robert M. Utley, National Park Service

Thursday, December 30: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

88. ETHNOGENESIS: INDIAN-EURO-AMERICAN RELATIONS ON THE GREAT LAKES FRONTIER

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Shawnee on the Maumee: A Composite Community, 1793

Helen Hornbeck Tanner, Newberry Library

The Mixed-Blood Nexus: Métis Identity and Influence at Green Bay and Michilimackinac, 1785-1835

Jacqueline Peterson-Hornkohl, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Captain Billy Caldwell: The Reconstruction of an Abused Identity

James A. Clifton, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

COMMENT: Nancy Lurie, City of Milwaukee Public Museum

89. THE HISTORY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY

Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

CHAIR: Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of New York

Sexuality, Psychology, and Social Control in Nineteenth-Century England Elizabeth Fee, Johns Hopkins University

The Sexual Revolution, 1886-1976: A Short History of the Medicalization of Sex

Thomas Szasz, Syracuse University and the Upstate Medical Center

Teaching the History of Human Sexuality

Dennis Rubini, Temple University

COMMENT: Michael Phayre, Marquette University

90. HISTORY AND THE RELATED DISCIPLINES

Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

Sociology and History

Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Edward Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Gilbert Shapiro, University of Pittsburgh

Joan Wallach Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**91. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AUDIO-VISUAL COLLECTIONS
AS SOURCE MATERIAL FOR MEDIA PRODUCTION**

Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: James W. Moore, Director, Audio-Visual Archives Division
National Archives and Records Service

Behind Barbed Wire

James C. Curtis, University of Delaware

First Asian War or Last Indian War?

Cheryl Hall, Delaware Historical Society

The Presidential Image as Reflected in Newsreels

Steven Schoenherr, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Nancy E. Malan, Still Picture Branch
National Archives and Records Service

David H. Culbert, Louisiana State University

**92. INTERRELATIONS BETWEEN LITERARY AND HISTORICAL
WRITING IN VIETNAM**

Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: William J. Duiker, Pennsylvania State University

Early Confucian Writing, Thirteenth-Fifteenth Centuries

John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan

Popular Writing, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries

Huynh Sanh Thong, Hamden, Connecticut

New Forms of Writing, 1920–30s

Nguyen Ngoc Huy, Cambridge, Massachusetts

COMMENT: Marion W. Ross, University of Virginia

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

93. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Sheraton, Park Ballroom

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

Ethnicity and Religion in America

Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University

Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago



Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**94. PROBLEMS IN THE DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY OF
NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE**

Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Lutz K. Berkner, University of California, Los Angeles

Rural and Urban Patterns of Marriage: Imperial Germany as a Case Study
Mary Jo Maynes and John E. Knodel
University of Michigan

Fertility and Family Structure in the Bourbonnais Region of France
Nancy E. Fitch, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: William Hubbard, Concordia University
Franklin F. Mendels, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

**95. SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES AND BRITAIN: CULTURE,
POLITICS, AND INSTITUTIONS**

Sheraton, Assembly Room

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, *Joseph Henry Papers*, Smithsonian Institution

Benjamin Franklin: The Anglo-American Context of His Physics
John L. Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Comparative Study of Physics in the United States and Britain
Robert H. Kargon, Johns Hopkins University

*The Comparative Development of Eugenics and Genetics in the
United States and Britain since the Nineteenth Century*
Daniel Kevles, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Ruth Schwarz Cowan, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

96. SOCIAL THOUGHT IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT

Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Frank E. Manuel, New York University

Physiocracy and Propertied Individualism: Science of Society, Science of Man
Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, University of Rochester

*The Other Side of Poverty: A Different Perspective on the Eighteenth-Century
French Poor*
Janis Spurlock, Université de Reims

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

Thursday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

97. TOWARD A DEFINITION OF FASCISM: RADICAL AND DISSIDENT FASCISM IN ITALY

Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Alan Cassels, McMaster University

Italo Balbo: From Radical Republican to Princely Dissident

Claudio G. Segrè, University of Texas, Austin

Giuseppe Bottai and the Failure of the Fascist Political Class

Alexander De Grand, Roosevelt University

Italian Industrialists and the Threat of Radical-Dissident Fascism

Franklin H. Adler, Antioch College

COMMENT: John Weiss, Lehman College, City University of New York

98. ORAL DATA AND WEST AFRICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY: THE CENTRAL SUDAN IN THE PRECOLONIAL PERIOD

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Stephen Baier, Boston University

Slavery and the Slave Trade in Precolonial Hausaland

Jan S. Hogendorn, Colby College

The Plantation Economy of the Central Sudan

Paul E. Lovejoy, York University

COMMENT: A. Norman Klein, Concordia University

Marcia Wright, Columbia University

99. THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN HIGH AND POPULAR CULTURE IN EUROPEAN MUSICAL LIFE

Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

CHAIR: Vernon L. Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

Popular Entertainment in Eighteenth-Century Paris

Robert Isherwood, Vanderbilt University

The Rise of a Musical High Culture in Nineteenth-Century Europe

William Weber, California State University, Long Beach

Prospects of a New Music Culture in the Third Reich

Michael Meyer, California State University, Northridge

COMMENT: Vernon L. Lidtke

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

100. RUSSIAN IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT IN THE 1880s: THE POLITICS OF COUNTER-REFORM AND COUNTER-REVOLUTION

Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: Charles E. Timberlake, University of Missouri, Columbia

The Politics of Counter-Reform: Factions and Problems in Modifying the Great Reforms in the Church

Gregory L. Freeze, Brandeis University

The Politics of Counter-Revolution: The Government and the Revolutionary Movement

Norman M. Naimark, Boston University

The Politics of Counter-Reform: Autocracy's Failure in Its Frontal Assault on the Judicial Statutes of 1864

Theodore Taranovski, University of Puget Sound

COMMENT: S. Frederick Starr, Princeton University and the Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies

101. PROPHECIES, DREAMS, AND VISIONS: INTIMATIONS OF FEMINISM IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE

Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Karen M. Offen, University of San Francisco

The Utopian Sources of French Feminism

S. Joan Moon, California State University, Sacramento

The Religious Context of Mid-Nineteenth-Century German Feminism

Catherine M. Prelinger, *Papers of Benjamin Franklin*,
Yale University

COMMENT: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University

Amy K. Hackett, Highland Park, New Jersey

102. VISUAL AND VERBAL IMAGE: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL

Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

The Presentation of the Self as Lord and Master in Late Antiquity

Richard Brilliant, Columbia University

The Bestowal of Power: On the Political Iconography of the Medieval Ecclesia

Robert Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Gerhart Ladner, University of California, Los Angeles

Irving Lavin, Institute for Advanced Study

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

103. MANAGEMENT REFORM AND WOMEN'S WORK IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Alice Kessler Harris, Hofstra University

The Work of Women Sales Clerks, 1900–40: Management Reform and Worker Response Susan Porter Benson, Boston University

The Transformation of Work and Workers' Consciousness in the Telephone Industry, 1880–1925 Maurine Weiner Greenwald, University of Pittsburgh

Scientific Medicine and Scientific Management in the American Hospital, 1900–45
Susan Reverby, Boston University

COMMENT: Milton Nadworny, University of Vermont

104. THE EMERGING HISTORIOGRAPHY OF BANGLADESH

Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Charles H. Heimsath, American University

Historic Consciousness and the Problem of Identity in Bangladesh Historiography

David Kopf, University of Minnesota

The Genesis of Muslim Women's Consciousness in Bengal:

The Life and Thought of Begum Rokaya

Shahanara Hussain, Rajshahi University, and
Joanna Kirkpatrick, Bennington College

The Emancipation of a Historical Tradition from a Communal Heritage in East Pakistan, 1947–71

Ghulam Murshid, Rajshahi University

COMMENT: Leonard A. Gordon, Brooklyn College, City University
of New York

Thursday, December 30: 1:00-3:00 p.m.

105. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES, CIRCA 1900

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Michael R. McVaugh, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Psychical Research in the Netherlands: Frederik van Eeden

Ilse N. Bulhof, University of Texas, Austin

At the Edge of the Psychic Revolution: Spanish Psychiatry and Spiritism in the 1920s

Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

Psychical Research and the New Psychology in the United States

R. Laurence Moore, Cornell University

COMMENT: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University
Seymour H. Mauskopf, Duke University

106. NEW APPROACHES TO SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH POLITICS

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College, City University
of New York

Court, Country, and Politics under the Early Stuarts

Derek Hirst, Washington University

The Emergence of Adversary Politics in the Long Parliament

Mark Kishlansky, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David Underdown, Brown University
Clive Holmes, Cornell University

107. TEACHING COLLEGE HISTORY IN HIGH SCHOOL: SOME NEW APPROACHES

Shoreham, Palladian Room

CHAIR: Patrick J. Kelly, Adelphi University

College History Courses in High School: An Overview

Charles Meinert, New York State Department of Education

Faculty Selection and Curriculum Development: The View from the College History Department Patrick J. Kelly

Teaching College History in High School

J. Harris Nierman, Francis Lewis High School
and Adelphi University

COMMENT: The Audience

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

108. INSTITUTIONS AND DISCIPLINE: PERSPECTIVES ON THE SCHOOL, THE REFORMATORY, AND THE PRISON IN MODERN SOCIETY

Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

Social Change, Discipline, and the Common School in Early Nineteenth-Century America

Carl Kaestle, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Nineteenth-Century Reform Schools: Prevention, Punishment, or Rehabilitation

Barbara Brenzel, Harvard University

Prison and Factory Discipline in England, 1770–1800: The Origins of an Idea

Michael Ignatieff, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University

109. THE SPANISH NOBILITY IN THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD

Shoreham, Club A

CHAIR: Julian Bishko, University of Virginia

The Grantees and Titled Nobles and the Royal Service in the Sixteenth Century

Peter O. Pierson, University of Santa Clara

The Nobility as Borrowers and Lenders: A New Look at Censos, 1500 to 1700

Helen Nader, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

110. THE BRAZILIAN MILITARY AND THE ORIGINS OF THE FIRST REPUBLIC

Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: Alexander Marchant, Vanderbilt University

The “Questão Militar” Reconsidered: The Army before the Golpe of 1889

William S. Dudley, Southern Methodist University

Military Government in Brazil, 1890–94

John H. Schulz, Queens College, City University
of New York

Positivism and the Military in Power, 1890–1900

Robert G. Nachman, Washington State University

COMMENT: June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 16, 27, 54, 58, 77, 98
- Alternative Careers 71, 87, p. 7
- Ancient 6, 31, 50, 102
- Archaeology 56
- Argentina 64
- Art History 59
- Asia 17, 52, 68, 92, 104
- Audio-Visual 18, 91, pp. 5, 6
- Austria 76
- Bangladesh 104
- Black Studies 58, 77
- Brazil 34, 110
- Byzantine 37, 50
- Canada 45
- China 29, 52
- Comparative 13, 15, 17, 44, 47, 61, 67, 70, 94, 95, 99, 101, 105
- Cultural 41
- Demography 94
- Diplomatic 35, 68, 76, 82
- Economic 10, 82, 98
- Europe 13, 19, 22, 47, 50, 53, 59, 61, 63, 76, 82, 94, 96, 99, 101, 105, pp. 44, 45
- France 13, 21, 47, 48, 51, 62, 66, 80, 82, 94, 99, 101
- Germany 4, 26, 40, 42, 47, 82, 94, 99, 101
- Great Britain 2, 9, 15, 20, 21, 49, 67, 95, 99, 106, 108, p. 42
- Historical Profession 7, 28, 33, 43, 71, 72, 87, 90, 107, pp. 7, 24
- Historiography 4, 19, 104
- Hungary 47
- Immigrant 44, 93
- India 52
- Intellectual 30, 37, 41, 58, 60, 74, 96
- Iran 86
- Ireland 24
- Islam 70
- Israel 35
- Italy 12, 13, 23, 50, 56, 63, 97
- Japan 14, 15
- Jews 35, p. 41
- Labor 8, 11, 73, 79, 103
- Latin America 17, 18, 34, 55, 83
- Legal 5, 14, 34, 74
- Literature 62, 92
- Maritime 21
- Medieval 9, 26, 56, 84, 102
- Mexico 34
- Middle Ages 19, 50
- Middle East 17, 35
- Military 53, 110
- Music 99
- Nationalism 61
- Netherlands 21, 105
- Oral 98
- Peasants 25, 63
- Poland 22
- Political 2, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 29, 39, 47, 49, 64, 67, 81, 97, 100, 106
- Portugal 63
- Psychical Research 107
- Psychohistory 54, 62, 88
- Psychology 54
- Publishing 28
- Reformation 66
- Religion 36, 40, 66, 69, 93
- Renaissance 12, 50
- Revolution 65, 100
- Rumania 47
- Russia 3, 25, 46, 65, 85, 100
- Science 70, 72, 95
- Sexuality 89, p. 9
- Social 24, 32, 34, 40, 42, 57, 80, 88, 89, 96, 108
- Spain 36, 63, 105, 109
- Teaching 3, 7, 43, 72, 107, p. 24
- United States 5, 8, 44, 61, 81, 95;
 - Bicentennial 1, 20, 38, 57, 75, 78, 93; Colonial 79, p. 43;
 - 1790-1900 15, 32, 39, 60, 77, 79, 88, 108; 20th Century 11, 17, 23, 35, 41, 103, 105
- Urban 11, 34, 44, 94
- Women 15, 73, 83, 101, 103, pp. 8, 42
- Yugoslavia 22

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abrahamian, Ervand 86
 Adams, Arthur E. 22
 Adler, Franklin H. 97
 Albrecht-Carrié, René 82
 Alden, Dauril 55
 Alexander, Paul J. 50
 Allen, Ann Taylor 59
 Allister, Steven H. 46
 Alston, Patrick L. 46
 Ames, Barry 64
 Arnold, Douglas M. p. 43
 Arrington, Leonard J. 33
 Artaud, Denise 82
 Arthur, Alan G. 66
 Auferheide, Patricia 34
 Avakumovic, Ivan 25
 Avery, Harry C. 6
 Avrich, Paul H. 23
- Baer, Marc 49
 Baier, Stephen 98
 Baker, Keith M. 96
 Bakewell, Peter J. 55
 Baldwin, John W. 74
 Baram, Phillip J. p. 41
 Barker, Nancy N. 76
 Barry, Colman J. p. 52
 Barton, Josef 44
 Basu, Dilip 52
 Bauer, Arnold J. 34
 Baumer, Franklin L. 30
 Baxter, Stephen B. 21
 Baylen, Joseph O. 3
 Becker, Susan p. 42
 Benick, Gail p. 42
 Benson, Robert 102
 Benson, Susan Porter 103
 Berdahl, Robert 42
 Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr. 57
 Berkner, Lutz K. 94
 Berry, Sara S. 27
 Bhagat, Nazir 28
 Bilik, Dorothy p. 41
 Bisceglia, Louis 71
 Bishko, Julian 109
 Blair, William D., Jr. p. 7
 Blaisdell, Charmarie Jenkins p. 44
 Blodgett, Geoffrey 75
 Bloom, John Porter 87
 Bohmer, David A. p. 43
 Booher, Edward 28
 Borah, Woodrow 55
 Boskin, Joseph 8
 Bothwell, R. S. 45
- Boyle, Leonard 74
 Brace, Richard M. 8
 Bracey, John 58
 Brady, Patrick p. 7
 Branca, Patricia p. 7
 Brenzel, Barbara 108
 Brewer, Paul W. 39
 Brilliant, Richard 102
 Brookes, Alan A. p. 7
 Brucker, Gene A. 12
 Brugger, Robert J. 60
 Bruser, Lawrence 71
 Buchen, Philip p. 53
 Buck, Lawrence P. 40
 Buel, Richard 20
 Bulhof, Ilse N. 105
 Bullard, James p. 44
 Burkett, Elinor 83
 Burnham, John C. 105
 Burns, E. Bradford 18
 Burns, Thomas S. 31
 Burton, Julianne 18
 Burton, Vernon p. 8
 Bynum, Caroline 84, p. 8
 Byrnes, Robert F. 3
- Campbell, Ann Morgan 71
 Cantor, Norman F. 7
 Carroll, Berenice A. 15
 Cassels, Alan 97
 Cell, John 54
 Chalberg, John C. 3
 Chambers, John W. p. 32
 Chang, Richard T. 14
 Cheyette, Frederic L. 43
 Chrisman, Miriam Usher 66, p. 32
 Christie, I. R. 78
 Chudacoff, Howard P. 44
 Church, William F. 48
 Clark, Mary Jo 7
 Clark, Samuel 24
 Clebsch, William A. 93
 Clifford, Clark M. 35
 Clifton, James A. 88
 Clive, John 30
 Clover, Frank M. 31
 Clubb, Jerome M. 72
 Coben, Stanley 61
 Conkin, Paul K. p. 60
 Connell, Charles W. p. 6
 Constable, Giles 43
 Contreni, John J. 19
 Conzen, Kathleen Neils 44
 Cook, Alice H. 73

Cook, Blanche W. p. 9
 Cookey, S. J. S. 27
 Cornford, J. P. 49
 Cosmas, Graham p. 8
 Couturier, Edith 83
 Coverdale, John F. 63
 Cowan, Ruth Schwarz 95
 Crozier, William p. 6
 Cuff, R. D. 45
 Culbert, David H. 91
 Cumbler, John T. p. 7
 Curtis, James C. 91, p. 24
 Curtis, Mark 9
 Cutler, Robert 19
 Cuttino, George 56

D'Amour, Gene p. 6
 Dangerfield, George 2
 Davies, Keith 83
 Davis, Asa 16
 Davis, Lenwood 77
 Davison, Roderic H. 70
 De Grand, Alexander 97
 de Grazia, Victoria p. 45
 Delzell, Charles F. 28
 DeNovo, John A. 17
 Deshmukh, Marion F. 59
 Deutsch, Harold C. 53
 Diamondstone, Susan p. 44
 Diefendorf, Barbara B. 80
 Divine, Robert A. p. 53
 Dobkowski, Michael N. p. 41
 Donnelly, James S., Jr. 24
 Dorpalen, Andreas 4
 Driefort, John E. 68
 Duberman, Martin 89
 Dudley, William S. 110
 Duggan, Lawrence G. J. 26
 Duiker, William 92
 Dumas, Lloyd J. p. 32
 Dumett, Raymond 7
 Dunn, Mary Maples pp. 42, 60
 Durden, Robert F. 38
 Durham, Phyllis p. 5

Eadie, John 31
 Edmunds, Arthur Lowell 6
 Ekman, Richard p. 24
 Ellis, Richard 79
 Elrod, Richard B. 76
 Elsasser, Robert p. 7
 English, J. R. 45
 Ennis, Barbara p. 7
 Esthus, Raymond A. p. 53
 Ewing, Gerald p. 5
 Ezergailis, Andrew 65

Failor, Paul 79

Farmer, Stephen A. p. 44
 Farr, Barbara L. p. 42
 Faust, Drew Gilpin 60
 Fee, Elizabeth 89
 Fehrenbacher, Don E. 1
 Feingold, Henry L. p. 41
 Feingold, William 24
 Fetzner, James A. 17
 Field, James A., Jr. 38
 Fierce, Milfred C. 58
 Fitch, Nancy E. 94
 Flint, John 54
 Fogel, Robert W. p. 4
 Foner, Eric 79
 Ford, Franklin L. 26
 Formisano, Ronald 75
 Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 96
 Freeze, Gregory L. 100
 Funk, Arthur L. 53

Gaddis, John L. 17
 Galambos, Louis 10
 Gargan, Edward 90
 Gatewood, Willard 77
 Geary, Patrick 84
 Gelb, Leslie p. 8
 Giesey, Ralph E. 80
 Gilbert, Felix 42
 Gilmore, William J. p. 5
 Ginter, Donald E. 78
 Gleason, Philip 93
 Glen, Robert A. p. 42
 Glick, Thomas F. 105
 Goen, Clarence C. 69
 Goldberg, Alfred 87
 Goldstein, Doris S. 101
 Gollin, Alfred M. 2
 Goodell, Grace 86
 Gordon, Bertram M. 47
 Gordon, Leonard A. 104
 Gowen, Robert J. 68
 Granatstein, J. L. 45
 Greaves, R. W. 78
 Greenberg, Brian p. 7
 Greenberg, Estelle p. 7
 Greenwald, Maurine Weiner 103
 Greven, Philip, Jr. p. 7
 Grew, Raymond 13
 Gribbin, William J. 69
 Griffin, Patrick H. p. 5
 Guinn, Paul 2
 Gundersheimer, Werner L. 12
 Gurock, Jeffrey S. p. 41

Hackett, Amy K. 101
 Hackett, Roger F. 14
 Hackney, Sheldon p. 8
 Hahner, June E. 110
 Haley, John Owen 14

- Hall, Cheryl 91
 Hallion, Richard P. 87
 Hamburger, Joseph 67
 Hamerow, Theodore 42
 Hanham, H. J. 49
 Hardesty, Nancy p. 8
 Harris, Alice Kessler 103
 Harris, Joseph 16
 Harris, Neil 41
 Hatch, Nathan 69
 Headley, John 40
 Heilbron, John L. 95
 Heimsath, Charles H. 104
 Helmstadter, R. J. 67
 Henretta, James A. 57
 Heyrman, Christine p. 43
 Higham, John p. 4
 Hill, Lamar M. 9
 Himmelfarb, Gertrude 30
 Hirst, Derek 106
 Hochstetler, Thomas 26
 Hoffman, Donald B. p. 33
 Hogendorn, Jan S. 98
 Hollister, C. Warren 43, pp. 24, 60
 Holmes, Clive 106
 Holt, Michael F. 61
 Hoopes, James 41
 Horne, David 28
 Horwitz, Morton J. 5
 Hsieh, Winston 52
 Hubbard, William 94
 Huffman, Frank p. 8
 Hughes, Jonathan R. T. 10
 Hughes, Sarah Shaver p. 43
 Hunt, Persis 73
 Hurewitz, J. C. 35
 Hurstfield, Joel 9
 Hussain, Shahanara 104
 Huy, Nguyen Ngoc 92

 Iggers, Georg G. 4
 Ignatieff, Michael 108
 Inalcik, Halil 70
 Iriye, Akira 68
 Isherwood, Robert 99
 Izenberg, Gerald N. 62

 Jackson, George 65
 Jackson, Martin A. 18
 Jacobs, Sylvia M. 77
 Jacoby, Robin 73
 Janowitz, Morris 57, p. 8
 Jarausch, Konrad 42
 Jones, Robert E. 46
 Jordan, David 30
 Joughin, Jean T. p. 60
 Joyce, Patrick 49

 Kaestle, Carl 108

 Kagan, Richard L. 109
 Kahn, David 53
 Kaminski, Andrzej 22
 Kann, Kenneth 11
 Kargon, Robert H. 95
 Katz, Stanley N. 5
 Kea, Ray A. 27
 Kearney, Hugh 24
 Keeton, Edward D. 82
 Kelley, Robert 75
 Kelly, Patrick J. 107
 Kelly-Gadol, Joan p. 24
 Kennan, George 85
 Kessner, Thomas p. 41
 Kevles, Daniel 95
 Kingdon, Robert M. 66
 Kinney, Dale 56
 Kipp, Samuel M. p. 8
 Kirkpatrick, Joanna 104
 Kirshner, Julius 102
 Kishlansky, Mark 106
 Klein, A. Norman 98
 Klein, Herbert S. 55
 Klement, Frank L. p. 33
 Knodel, John E. 94
 Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 71
 Koons, William 72
 Koonz, Claudia 73
 Kopf, David 104
 Kousser, J. Morgan 81
 Kraehe, Enno E. 76
 Krieger, Leonard p. 33
 Kuhn, Philip A. 29
 Kutolowski, Kathleen Smith 39
 Kuznicki, Ellen Marie p. 33

 LaCapra, Dominic 62
 Lach, Donald p. 45
 Ladner, Gerhart 102
 Lamar, Howard R. 33
 Lamet, Maryélise Suffern 66
 Lamet, Sterling A. p. 44
 Land, Aubrey C. p. 43
 Landes, David 10
 Lane, Barbara Miller 59
 Larkin, Emmet 2
 Lavin, Irving 102
 La Vopa, Anthony J. p. 45
 Lavrin, Asunción A. 83
 Lees, Lynn 44
 Lemisch, Jesse p. 6
 Lemon, James T. 33
 Lewis, Beth Irwin 59
 Lidtke, Vernon L. 99
 Lipstadt, Deborah p. 41
 Little, Lester K. 84
 Liu, Kwang-ching 29
 Löffler, Reinhold 86
 Lojewski, Frank 29

- Lossky, Andrew 48
 Lougee, Carolyn C. p. 24
 Lovejoy, Paul E. 98
 Lovett, Clara M. 13
 Loy, Jane M. 18, p. 9
 Lukacs, John A. p. 52
 Lurie, Nancy 88
 Luttrell, Anthony 56
 Lyman, Thomas 56
 Lynch, Joseph H. 19
 Lyon, Bryce 19

 MacLachlan, Colin M. 34
 MacLeod, Murdo J. 55
 MacMullen, Ramsay 31
 McClelland, Peter D. 10
 McCormick, Richard P. 81
 McCoy, Drew R. p. 43
 McCulloch, Samuel C. 67
 McCurry, Charles 84
 McDougall, Walter A. 82
 McGann, Thomas F. 64
 McGrade, Arthur S. 74
 McGrath, William C. 62
 McKale, Donald M. 68
 McNeill, William H. 43
 McTigue, Geraldine 32
 McVaugh, Michael R. 105

 Madden, Paul p. 45
 Magdalino, Ruth 37
 Maier, Charles S. 82
 Malagón, Javier 36
 Malan, Nancy 91
 Malefakis, Edward E. 63
 Malloch, William F. p. 5
 Malmberg, Knute E., Jr. p. 7
 Maloney, Linda M. p. 8
 Manuel, Frank E. 96
 Mappen, Ellen F. p. 42
 Marchant, Alexander 110
 Marks, Sally 51
 Marsh, Peter 67
 Marty, Martin E. 93
 Marx, Leo 1
 Mastny, Vojtech 22
 Mathews, Donald G. 60
 Mauskopf, Seymour H. 105
 May, Ernest R. 1
 Maynes, Mary Jo 94
 Mayo, Marlene J. 14
 Mazlish, Bruce 61, p. 53
 Meier, August 32
 Meinert, Charles 107
 Meinig, Donald W. 33
 Mellon, Stanley 62
 Menard, Russell R. 8
 Mendels, Franklin F. 94
 Merkl, Peter H. 47

 Metcalf, Thomas R. 52
 Meyendorff, John 37
 Meyer, Michael 99
 Miller, David H. 19
 Miller, Howard 69
 Miller, Jaye p. 9
 Miller, Michael Barry p. 45
 Mitchell, J. C. 49
 Mitzman, Arthur 62
 Molho, Anthony 12
 Monfasani, John 50
 Montgomery, David 11
 Moon, S. Joan 101
 Moore, D. C. 49
 Moore, Deborah D. p. 41
 Moore, James W. 91
 Moore, R. Laurence 105
 Morris, Richard B. pp. 46, 60
 Morse, Richard M. p. 4
 Mowry, George E. 38
 Mundy, John 50
 Murphey, Murray G. 57
 Murrin, John M. 20
 Murshid, Ghulam 104

 Nachman, Robert G. 110
 Nader, Helen 109
 Nadworny, Milton 103
 Nagy-Talavera, Nicholas M. 47
 Naimark, Norman M. 100
 Najemy, John M. 12
 Nalty, Bernard p. 8
 Namenwirth, J. Zvi 81
 Neild, Susan 52
 Nelson, William E. 5
 Newberry, Jo 15
 Newman, Edgar L. 13
 Nierman, J. Harris 107
 Nimtz, August 16
 Noble, Thomas F. X. 19
 Noether, Emiliana P. 63, p. 24

 O'Connor, John E. p. 6
 Offen, Karen M. 101
 Olson, Roger T. 86
 Oppenheimer, Gerald p. 45
 Ostwald, Martin 6
 Ozment, Steven 40

 Padden, Robert C. 83
 Page, Stanley W. 65
 Parker, Rodger D. p. 43
 Patterson, Stephen E. 20
 Paxton, Robert O. p. 33
 Peck, Linda Levy p. 24
 Pelech, Orest 46
 Pelenski, Jaroslaw 85
 Pells, Richard H. 41
 Pennington, Kenneth 74

- Pernicone, Nunzio 23
 Peterson, Merrill D. 75
 Peterson, Norma L. p. 24
 Peterson-Hornkohl, Jacqueline 88
 Petrovich, Michael B. 3
 Pflanze, Otto 42
 Phayre, Michael 89
 Phillips, Gregory D. p. 45
 Phillips, John A. 78
 Pierson, Peter O. 109
 Pocock, J. G. A. 20
 Poirier, Philip P. p. 42
 Pomeroy, Earl 33
 Pomper, Philip 25
 Pong, David 29
 Preece, Carol Aiken 36
 Prelinger, Catherine M. 101
 Pruden, John p. 7

 Raack, R. C. p. 5
 Rabson, Carolyn p. 6
 Rahman, Fazlur 70
 Rainbolt, Rosemary 15
 Rakove, Jack N. p. 43
 Ralston, Richard 16
 Rankin, David C. 32
 Ranum, Orest 80
 Rawley, James A. 81
 Reed, Howard A. 70
 Reingold, Nathan 95
 Renkiewicz, Frank A. p. 33
 Retz, Roberta Till 73
 Reverby, Susan 103
 Ricks, Thomas M. 86
 Ridge, Martin 28
 Ridgway, Whitman H. 39
 Riegelhaupt, Joyce 63
 Robinson, Jo Ann O. 15
 Roby, Douglas p. 9
 Rock, Howard B. 79
 Rodinson, Maxime 86
 Roelker, Nancy L. p. 60
 Rogger, Hans p. 32
 Rohwer, Jürgen 53
 Rollins, Peter C. p. 5
 Rose, Willie Lee 75
 Rosenberg, Charles E. 108
 Rosenberg, David 66
 Rosenblatt, Nancy A. 36
 Rosengarten, Frank 23
 Rosenkrantz, Barbara G. 108
 Rosenwein, Barbara 84
 Ross, Marion W. 92
 Rostow, Eugene V. 35
 Rotberg, Robert I. 54
 Roth, Donald F. 58
 Rothblatt, Sheldon 67
 Rothkrug, Lionel 40

 Rowan, Steven W. 26
 Rowen, Herbert 48
 Rubin, Gary E. p. 41
 Rubin, Joan Shelley 41
 Rubini, Dennis 89
 Rule, John C. 21
 Rundell, Walter, Jr. 87
 Runzo, Jean E. p. 44
 Rutman, Darrett B. 57

 Sachar, Howard M. 35
 Sacks, Kenneth 6
 Salvatore, Nicholas 11
 Sánchez, José M. 36
 Sanders, Gary B. p. 45
 Sarti, Roland 63
 Sass, Steven 10
 Sauer, Wolfgang 4
 Saxton, Alexander 11
 Scardaville, Michael 34
 Schaeper, Thomas J. p. 44
 Schafer, Robert G. 72
 Schaller, Michael 68
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., jr. 38
 Schoenherr, Steven 91
 Scholten, Catherine M. p. 42
 Schorske, Carl E. 4
 Schroeder, Paul W. 76
 Schuker, Stephen A. 51
 Schulz, John H. 110
 Schutz, John A. 72
 Scott, Joan Wallach 90
 Scott, William R. 58
 Segrè, Claudio G. 97
 Seidman, Laurence p. 6
 Sellar, Maxine S. p. 24
 Semmel, Bernard 30
 Setton, Kenneth 56
 Ševčenko, Ihor 37
 Shanahan, William O. 61
 Shapiro, Gilbert 90
 Shapiro, Theda 59
 Shatz, Marshall 25
 Sheehan, James J. 13
 Sheridan, Richard B. 8
 Shiels, Richard D. 69
 Shively, Charles A. p. 9
 Shore, Miles 54
 Silbey, Joel H. 81
 Slavin, A. J. 9
 Slusser, Robert M. 65
 Smith, Gaddis 17
 Smith, Judith 44
 Smith, Peter H. 64
 Smith, Timothy L. 93
 Snipes, H. Kenneth 37
 Snow, Peter 64
 Snyder, Henry L. 21

Sociero, Susan 83
 Solt, Leo F. 7
 Sommers, Kathleen p. 44
 Sosin, Jack 78
 Spaulding, Robert M., Jr. 14
 Spector, Ronald p. 8
 Speidel, Michael P. 31
 Spitz, Lewis W. 43
 Sprigg, June p. 6
 Spurlock, Janis 96
 Srebnick, Amy p. 42
 Stambrook, Fred 51
 Stansky, Peter 2
 Starr, S. Frederick 100
 Stavenhagen, Rodolfo p. 53
 Stearns, Peter N. p. 7
 Stein, Stanley J. 34, p. 53
 Stellhorn, Paul p. 7
 Stephenson, Charles p. 7
 Stern, Fritz p. 4
 Stokes, Gale 61
 Strozier, Charles B. p. 53
 Sullivan, Richard E. 19
 Sutherland, Donald W. 74
 Swerdlow, Amy p. 24
 Swierenga, Robert p. 8
 Symcox, Geoffrey 21
 Szabo, Franz A. J. p. 45
 Szasz, Thomas 89
 Szporluk, Roman p. 32

 Tanner, Helen Hornbeck 88
 Taranovski, Theodore 100
 Taylor, Telford 53
 TePaske, John J. 55
 Thomas, John L. 60
 Thompson, Mack p. 46
 Thong, Huynh Sanh 92
 Tierney, Brian p. 4
 Tilly, Charles 90
 Timberlake, Charles E. 100
 Todd, Barbara H. p. 42
 Toker, Franklin K. 56
 Tolpin, Martha 71
 Tonsor, Stephen J. 47
 Towner, Lawrence W. 28
 Trachtenberg, Alan 41
 Trachtenberg, Marc 51
 Trask, David F. p. 7
 Trask, Roger R. 17
 Travis, Frederick F. 3
 Treadgold, Warren T. 37
 Tuchman, Barbara 35
 Tulchin, Joseph S. 64
 Twomey, Richard 79

 Ullman, Joan C. 36
 Underdown, David 106

Ushioda, Sharlie Conroy 15
 Utley, Robert M. 87

 Vanderwood, Paul J. 18
 Vansina, Jan p. 4
 Vecoli, Rudolph J. 23
 Veenendaal, Augustus J. 21
 Ver Steeg, Clarence L. p. 43
 Vinovskis, Maris 7

 Wakelyn, Jon L. 39
 Walker, Mack 26
 Walter, Richard J. 64
 Warner, Arthur p. 9
 Warner, Robert M. p. 53
 Warner, Sam Bass, Jr. 90
 Washburn, Wilcomb E. 88
 Weber, Eugen 47
 Weber, Michael P. 72
 Weber, William 99
 Wechsler, Robert S. p. 42
 Weinberg, Gerhard 51
 Weinstein, Donald 50
 Weisbord, Robert G. 58
 Weiss, John 97
 Wellman, Judith p. 5
 Welter, Barbara p. 8
 Wertheimer, Douglas p. 42
 Westbrook, Nicholas 72
 Weston, Corinne 106
 Wheatley, Paul 52
 Wheaton, Robert 80
 White, Lynn, jr. 70
 Whitmore, John K. 92
 Whittaker, Cynthia H. 46
 Wilks, Ivor 27
 Williams, Walter L. 77
 Williamson, Joel 32
 Winkler, Henry R. 7
 Winks, Robin W. 45
 Wittfogel, Karl 85
 Wolf, John 48
 Wong, Young-tsu 29
 Wood, James B. 80
 Woodrow, Thomas p. 6
 Woodward, C. Vann 1
 Wooster, Ralph A. 39
 Wright, Marcia 98
 Wyatt-Brown, Bertram 60

 Yakobson, Sergius 85
 Yergin, Daniel 45
 Youngs, J. William T., Jr. p. 5

 Zemsky, Robert 72
 Zimmerman, William 22
 Zinn, Karl L. 72

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Press Joyce Duncan Falk	513	The Combined Book Exhibit, Inc. Janet Malinowski	301, 303
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. Elizabeth L. Hacking	602	Conference Book Service, Inc. Jacquelin Stroupe Evelyn O'Brien	700
AHM Publishing Corp. Harlan Davidson	309	Cornell University Press Bernard Kendler Tommie Bryant	307
American Historical Association	405	Documentary Photo Aids, Inc. Joyce Sharpe Herb Fabricand	515
American University Press Services Jerome J. Lewis Sheila Brady	516, 615	The Dorsey Press Joe Marcelle Nick Miggans Ron Warncke	507
Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc. Diantha C. Thorpe James Thorpe III	415	Doubleday/Anchor Press Ted Standing, Jr.	317
Ballantine Books/Vintage	210	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. William Heynen Reinder Van Till	404
Basic Books Paul Neuthaler	109	Facts on File, Inc. Howard J. Langer	408
BNA Communications, Inc. Robert Gehrke Robert Doyle	314	Forum Press—Piraeus Publishers	201
The Book Examination Center W. Junor P. Junor	801, 803	University of Georgia Press Joseph Bruce, Jr.	512
University of California Press Alain Hénon Sharon R. Ponsford	311, 313	Greenwood Press Dan Farrell Davis James Sabin	214
Cambridge University Press	610, 612	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.— College Dept.	511
Carrollton Press & The United States Historical Documents Institute William W. Buchanan	414	Harvard University Press Aida Donald	601, 603
The University of Chicago Press James Robinson	306, 308	Harper & Row Jack Greenman Marylou Mosher	111
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.	312	Harper & Row/Barnes & Noble Judy Garvey Peggy McIver	107
Columbia University Press Bernard Gronert Florence Fields	705		

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Harper Torchbooks	103, 105	Alfred A. Knopf/Random House	206, 208
Hugh Van Dusen		P. Wonner	
Elizabeth Jakob		Paul Komment	
Cynthia Merman		David Follmer	
D.C. Heath & Company	402	Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.	407
Ann Knight			
Robert Jefferies		Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.	416
Hill & Wang/Noonday/Octagon Books	708	D. Krieger	
Arthur W. Wang		A. Krieger	
Holmes & Meier Publishers	604	Louisiana State University Press	512
A. Goldman		Les Phillabaum	
A. Waleson		Lloyd Lyman	
Houghton Mifflin Co.	500	McGraw-Hill Book Company	605
Judy Weslosky		Ellie Fuchs	
Frank Burrows		Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.	305
Barbara Hamelburg		Alexander McLeod	
Howard University Press	413	Joseph Nicolosi	
Myra T. Brown		William Beville	
University of Illinois Press	304	University of Massachusetts Press	512
Richard L. Wentworth		Catherine Chodorow	
August Meier		University of Missouri Press	512
Imported Publications, Inc.	409	Edward King	
Jane Hodes		National Archives & Records Service	710
Sigmund Eisenscher		National Historical Publications & Records Commission	706
Indiana University Press	212	Frank G. Burke	
Robert Cook		George L. Vogt	
John Gallman		Roger Bruns	
Inter-University Consortium for Political & Social Research	509	University of Nebraska Press	514
Erik Austin		Stephen F. Cox	
Carolyn Geda		New American Library, Inc.	502, 504
International Publishers	411	Marilyn Abel	
Sidney Efross		The University of North Carolina Press	600
Jane Hodes		Matthew Hodgson	
The Johns Hopkins University Press	417	Sara H. McMillan	
Nancy Essig		W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.	300, 302
Ann Garside		James L. Mairs	
Henry Y. K. Tom		Robert E. Kehoe	
Kent State University Press	510	Ohio State University Press	514
Michael DiBattista			
University Press of Kentucky	510		

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Ohio University Press Patricia Fitch	514	Stanford University Press Wes Peverieri William W. Carver	400
Oklahoma University Press Ruth Williamson	611	Temple University Press Kenneth Arnold	613
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	501, 503, 505	University of Tennessee Press Kenneth Cherry	613
Penguin Books (see Viking Penguin, Inc.)		University of Texas Press Barbara Burnham	613
Pennsylvania State University Press John Pickering	611	Medical History Division, U.S. Army Center of Military History Rose C. Engleman	310
Prentice-Hall, Inc. Brian Walker	406	University Publications of America, Inc.	704
Princeton University Press Lewis Bateman Daniel G. Harvey	202, 204	University of Wisconsin Press Elbert E. Robinson	316
Rand McNally College Publishing Co. Lawrence J. Malley	410	Viking Penguin, Inc. Joseph F. Marcey, Jr.	401, 403
Research Publications, Inc. Paul Ferster	701	The Viking Press (see Viking Penguin, Inc.)	
Rutgers University Press Herbert Mann	611	Franklin Watts, Inc.—New Viewpoints Will Davison	100
St. Martin's Press	209, 211	John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Wayne Anderson	412
Scholarly Resources, Inc. Daniel C. Halmstadter Michael Glazier	207	Yale University Press Edward Tripp	203, 205
Scott, Foresman & Company	703		
Peter Smith Publisher, Inc. Elizabeth Smith Peter Smith	711, 713		

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1975-76

In my first annual report to the membership last year I reviewed in detail the desperate financial condition of the association and the measures the Council and I had initiated to deal with it, reported on the status of the implementation of the revised constitution, described the wide range of activities of the executive director and the central office, and offered some ideas for the development of a program to promote historical studies and alleviate the unemployment crisis of historians.

This past year many of my activities and those of the central office and the Council have been reported to you in the *Newsletter*. Reports on the work of the divisional committees were prepared by the vice-presidents and distributed prior to the 1975 annual meeting, and additional reports will be available again this year. Elsewhere in this program you will find a full report by the interim editor of the *American Historical Review*, Robert F. Byrnes. At the business meeting on December 29, I will report to you on important continuing developments such as the management of the *American Historical Review*, selection of sites for the annual meeting and our progress in organizing the program to promote historical studies.

There is little need, therefore, for me to go over that ground here. In this report I will discuss the progress that has been made toward solving our financial problems and review briefly some of the important developments of 1975-76 that have not been reported elsewhere.

I. Financial conditions

Comparison of our present financial condition with what it was two years ago will show that we have made progress toward solving our most serious short-term financial problem: persistent budget deficits and depletion of our reserves. At the time I write this report the auditors have not yet completed their work, but I can report that instead of a large projected deficit during fiscal year 1975-76 we were able to reduce our expenses and increase our income sufficiently to end the year in the black. I can also report that the 1976-77 budget I submitted to the Council in May 1976 reflected my determination to achieve continued reduction of our operating deficit. At the same meeting I told the Council that I intended to submit a balanced budget for fiscal year 1977-78 and that I hoped we could soon take steps to replenish the reserve fund that has been drawn upon in recent years.

The long period of deficit operating budgets begun in 1969-70 has now been reversed due to Council approval over the past two years of a number of recommendations for reducing program expenditures. Among the most important is elimination of unnecessary and costly material from the *Employment Information Bulletin*, suspension of commissioning of pamphlets that had little or no chance of paying their way, relocation of the editorial function of the *American Historical Review*, and substantial reduction of general operating expenses. The Council also supported recommendations for programs to increase our revenue by developing the bibliographic section of the *Review* as a separate income-producing publication, by changes in the dues structure and increases in dues and publication subscription prices, and by organization of an Institutional Services Program. This new program of service to departments deserves special mention. The Institutional Services Program is designed to be self-supporting and has been developed at the same time we have reduced the Washington office staff and cut our operating expenses. In its first year of operation 133 departments subscribed to the service. We hope those departments will renew their subscription and that additional departments will subscribe. This year some of the ISP publications are being revised and expanded. For example, a second edition

to the *Guide to Departments of History* is being prepared, *Fellowships and Grants of Interest to Historians* is being expanded, and a new booklet, *History as a Vocation: A Guide to Career Opportunities for Historians*, is being edited by Sally Kohlstedt, a member of the Professional Division from Syracuse University. A supplement to the *Directory of Women Historians* will soon be available.

In time, as members and department chairpersons see the value of the ISP and come to see departmental membership as a part of their professional responsibility, we hope every department of history in the United States will become a subscriber. As we approach this goal we can improve the service and reduce the cost.

The Council has recognized that in the long run the sound financial condition of the association that will enable us to maintain and improve its primary scholarly activities, such as the *American Historical Review* and the annual meeting, and permit us more nearly to meet the new obligations in the area of teaching and the profession mandated by the revised constitution, will depend in part on broader support from the historical profession than it has had recently. To that end the Council has approved a long-term membership campaign to halt the recent decline in membership and to attract new members. Our goal is to retain our present membership and to attract five thousand new members over the next three years. The April *Newsletter* launched our drive. Special mailings and offers to junior and community college historians and to high school teachers aim to enlarge the number of members from those sources which are not heavily represented in the association; the new associate membership category aims to retain and attract members who are not actively engaged in the writing or teaching of history; the appointment of an AHA membership representative in every college and university history department aims to increase the number of historians in this area too who support and participate in association activities. Recruitment of new members will be a major priority over the next several years. Five thousand new members could not only provide some of the income necessary for us to keep pace with inflation without continuous escalation of dues, but would also enable us to serve all historians and thereby more nearly fulfill the purposes which the founders had in mind when they created the association in 1884—for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and for kindred purposes in the interest of American history, and of history in America.

The success of this membership campaign will depend to a large extent upon the help we receive from members. So far, I have been encouraged by the responses of members who have been asked to join in the campaign, and I want to acknowledge here their cooperation and goodwill. If we can continue to enlist association members in our campaign, I believe we can reach our goal of five thousand new members within three years.

There is a problem emerging with potentially serious financial consequences and that is the plethora of requests from chairpersons and members for new and expanded programs and services—for costly accreditation programs, greatly expanded lobbying activity, legal services for alleged violations of academic freedom and the defense of the rights of historians at home and abroad, for surveys, studies, conferences and publications, to name a few such requests. These requests are usually for the laudable purpose of making the association a more open, accessible and responsive organization, a purpose most of us support. The association cannot, however, do everything its members want it to do, if for no other reason than that it does not have the resources.

As executive director I have worked to make the association a more active learned society in keeping with the spirit of the report of the Review Board and the revised constitution, but if we are to become and remain solvent we will have to make some difficult decisions about our programs based on financial as well as scholarly and professional considerations. It is not my role as executive director to make decisions

about whether any or all of the proposals that come to me should be adopted; it is the Council, acting on the recommendations of committees, that must ultimately decide such matters. It is my responsibility, however, to make sure that the Council understands the financial consequences of any proposal before it. I am therefore recommending to the Council that during fiscal year 1976-77 and thereafter, new programs be approved by the Council only after they have been reviewed by the executive director and the Finance Committee for their financial implications, and that recommendations by officers and committees to the Council for new programs be accompanied by a statement from the executive director about costs and financial feasibility. This recommendation is only one part of a larger plan for the prudent management of our financial affairs which I will be presenting to the Finance Committee and the Council for consideration, and which will ultimately be reported to the membership.

II. Review of the Revised Constitution

The revised constitution was approved by the membership in the spring of 1974 and implementation, begun on July 1, was accomplished by January 1, 1975, on schedule. The new divisional committees of research, teaching, and the profession, now in their second year, function under guidelines adopted by the Council. Annual written reports from each of the division leaders were distributed at the annual meeting in December. We hope that these written reports, supplemented by oral reports at the business meeting, provide members with useful information about divisional activities and encourage debate and constructive criticism. They will be continued.

On the whole I think the new divisional committees have served the interests of the association well. Those of you who have read the reports of their work and have followed announcements of their activities in the *Newsletter* are aware of the broad range of important issues they have begun to deal with. The escalation of operating expenses that some members feared would result from their creation and the enlargement of their missions has not happened, not because the pressure for increases has not existed but largely because the chairpersons and members have been sensitive to the need for economy and have personally made generous contributions of time and money to support committee work in order to control costs. I think we can continue to hold the line on committee expenses. We must, however, watch carefully the costs of our committees to make sure that expenditures are made only for efficient and necessary operation. This will require careful and courageous ordering of priorities by the Finance Committee and the Council, constant vigilance, imagination and firmness on the part of the appointed officers and continued self-restraint and cooperation on the part of those who serve on committees and those who seek their services.

III. The 1975 Annual Meeting

Sessions: The Program Committee's approach to the program was channelled into certain directions by considerations which were unique in 1975. Some program committee changes were made in the interests of economy and efficiency and the maximum size was established at eight. This meant that as all facets of historical interest could not be represented, the committee had to work as a team and had to obtain expert advice outside the committee in several areas. Because the number of sessions had in recent years been running well over a hundred, the Council recommended reducing the number of sessions. The committee found that to obtain a balanced program such reduction proved difficult, but it finally approved a program about twenty percent smaller than that of the previous year. More sessions were allocated to teaching and the profession than has been customary. With the annual meeting falling on the eve of the bicentennial year, special emphasis was given to historical work related to the American Revolution and independence. The program

committee gave particular attention to the concerns of younger historians by setting up a forum in which those who had recently received the doctorate could present aspects of their dissertations and by arranging colloquia in which distinguished historians could discuss their current work with graduate students and others concerned in the same field of interest. (For the full report of the program chairman see the May/June *Newsletter*.)

General Meeting and Business Meeting: At the general meeting, the following prizes were awarded for the year 1975: The Herbert Baxter Adams Prize to James S. Donnelly, Jr. (University of Wisconsin, Madison) for *The Land and the People of Nineteenth Century Cork*; the Albert J. Beveridge Award to David Brion Davis (Yale University) for *The Problem of Slavery in the Age of Revolution, 1770-1823*; the John K. Fairbank Prize to Jen Yu-wen (honorary fellow, University of Hong Kong) for *The Taiping Revolutionary Movement*; the Howard R. Marraro Prize to Robert Brentano (University of California, Berkeley) for *Rome before Avignon: A Social History of Thirteenth Century Rome*. In addition, to commemorate the Bicentennial, there was a special AHA award for the best work on the era of the American Revolution written in a language other than English. The Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial, under the chairmanship of Richard B. Morris, awarded this prize to Dr. W. Paul Adams of the University of Frankfurt for his book *Republikanische Verfassung und bürgerliche Freiheit: Die Verfassungen und politischen Ideen der amerikanischen Revolution*. The winner accepted the award in person at a luncheon on December 28, at which Dr. Ronald S. Berman, chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, was the guest speaker. In addition to this award to a German scholar, awards of honorable mention were shared by a French woman historian, Elise Marienstras, and an Italian scholar, Piero Del Negro, for *L'Idée de Nation aux Etats-Unis à la fin de XVIII^e siècle* and *Il mito americano nella Venezia del Settecento*, respectively. For the best general survey of American history, a Special Citation was awarded to Raimondo Luraghi of the University of Turin for *Gli Stati Uniti*.

President Gordon Wright called the annual business meeting to order on the afternoon of December 29. Alfred H. Kelly of Wayne State University served as parliamentarian for the meeting. Following the resolution of thanks to the program and local arrangements chairmen and committee members, and the filling of vacancies on the Board of Trustees, Mr. Wright presented the reports of the officers, the Nominating Committee, and the three Vice-Presidents: Leo F. Solt for research; C. Warren Hollister for teaching; and Jean T. Joughin for the profession.

Job Register: The job register for the 1975 annual meeting was held at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Atlanta. Descriptions of available jobs at U.S. and foreign institutions were posted on bulletin boards divided into eight areas of specialization—Africa, Ancient-Medieval, Asia, Europe, Latin America, Middle East, United States, and miscellaneous. A total of 152 vacancies was listed on the bulletin boards, some of which were tentative openings and some one-year appointments. The total number of jobs posted was forty-four more than the total for the 1974 register. Approximately one thousand candidates used the register.

IV. International Historical Activities

The Fourteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences met in San Francisco, August 22-29, 1975. Approximately fifteen hundred individuals attended the congress, the largest delegations from abroad coming from the USSR and Japan. Dr. Boyd C. Shafer, University of Arizona, former executive secretary of the association and member of the Bureau of ICHS, presided over the congress. The program consisted of meetings on major themes of study, problems of methodology, and of chronological and subject sessions covering antiquity, the Middle Ages, modern history, and contemporary history as well as a wide range of specialized topics. In addition, meetings of the international commissions affiliated with or organized

within the International Committee took place daily. Dr. Richard Schlatter, executive director of the congress, is preparing a full report on the proceedings which will soon be available to members. The Assembly of the ICHS has selected Bucharest as the site for the next congress in 1980.

Immediately following the congress, the association sponsored the second U.S.-USSR Historians Colloquium at Stanford University, which generously provided meeting space and good weather. The themes of the meeting were "Institutional and Economic Aspects of Slavery," "Controversies and Problems Regarding Servitude in Russia and the United States Prior to 1861," and "American-Russian Relations before 1865." At the conclusion of the meeting there was general agreement that the colloquium had served a useful purpose by providing an opportunity for historians of the two countries to discuss historical problems of mutual interest on a scholarly basis, and it was recommended that steps be taken by the association and the Soviet Academy of Sciences to organize a third colloquium. The Council of the association has approved this recommendation and plans are being made to hold the third colloquium in Moscow in 1977.

A third project in the area of international historical activity is one being developed by the Committee on Quantitative Research in History. The Council has approved a proposal for a joint U.S.-USSR standing committee which will concern itself with research projects; conferences, lectures, and training programs; exchanges of scholars and students; exchanges of scholarly materials; joint publication and translation projects; and technical and methodological collaboration. Messrs. Theodore Rabb and Richard Jensen, and Ms. Nina Garsoñan visited the Soviet Union to work out the details of this project and were successful in reaching agreement with their Soviet colleagues.

These and other activities in the area of international scholarly exchange will be reported on by Nancy L. Roelker, vice-president of the Research Division.

V. Bibliographical Activities

During the past year the association's work in the field of bibliography was extensive. In November, *Writings on American History, 1774-75: A Subject Bibliography of Articles* was published. Partially funded by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities, over 4,000 articles are cited, and the volume also includes completed dissertations that were reported to the association. Furthermore, the work was completed for *Writings on American History, 1962-73: A Subject Bibliography of Articles*. The project was financed chiefly by Kraus-Thomson, which provided the association with an advance against royalties. More than 33,000 articles are cited and the four-volume publication will be available in August 1976.

In February, *Recently Published Articles* appeared for the first time as a separate publication, and the other two issues for 1976 are scheduled for publication in June and October. Thus far the response from the membership and institutions is very encouraging.

In November 1975 the association received a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to conduct a feasibility study for future bibliographical endeavors. The study, directed by Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland, is finished and the reports have been sent to those who contributed to it. A summary of the report appeared in the May/June *Newsletter*, and a copy of the entire report is available to any interested member.

Cumulative indexes to the *American Historical Review* have appeared over the years in a rather erratic pattern. The first four covered ten-year periods followed by a twenty and another ten-year index. The last index 1965-1970 (volumes LXXI-LXXV) was published in 1972. Steps have been taken to prepare a five-year index 1971-1975 (volumes LXXVI-LXXX), which will be published in 1977.

For approximately five years the *Recently Published Articles* have been generated

from computer tapes, and the computer program is designed so that any list, or subdivisions of lists, could be retrieved—for example, Germany 1867 to 1918. The association is studying the possibility of making available on demand, at a moderate cost, specialized bibliographies which could be produced in various formats such as computer printout or type. At present we are awaiting the results of an effort to recall a specialized list from the United States section. There has also been some preliminary discussion concerning the value of a cumulative bibliography of non-U.S. *Recently Published Articles*, which have appeared over the past thirty years. The possibilities are numerous and the feasibility of such a publication is under study.

For many years the AHA has sponsored with the Royal Historical Society, the Medieval Academy of America, and the British Academy, the Anglo-American bibliographies. The Ford Foundation provided much of the financing, but the funds from this source have been spent and those involved with the project believe that a final volume covering the years 1914–1975 should be completed. Discussions are underway with the Research Tools Division of the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Rockefeller Foundation to submit grant proposals for the necessary funding.

VI. Employment Information Bulletin

A slight increase in the number of jobs reported to the *EIB* has been noted this year. This increase is probably not because of any improvement in the job crisis, but is more likely because of an increase in the number of institutions regularly solicited by the *EIB* and because of affirmative action requirements for open listing of positions. This list has grown by over six hundred institutions in the last seven months. The *EIB* now solicits information from over eighteen hundred institutions, including two-year colleges and the major universities and colleges in Canada.

There has recently been an increase in administrative and history-related jobs. This increase may be because the *EIB* now has a semiannual solicitation of libraries, museums, foundations, and AHA affiliated societies. Approximately one hundred non-teaching institutions are now being approached. The *EIB* will continue to add institutions to its solicitation list.

The executive director's annual report provides me with an opportunity to acknowledge my many obligations—to the president, Richard Morris, who has supported my program of economy, to the president-elect, Charles Gibson, who has quietly and efficiently assumed his many duties, to Gordon Wright, who has continued to respond to my requests for advice and assistance, to the vice-presidents for their self-sacrifice and hard work, to the Council members for their patience and strong support during a difficult year, and to the many members who have generously responded to my requests for help. I am also indebted to John Duffy of the University of Maryland for his generous services as interim editor of the *Review*, and to Robert Byrnes and Robert Quirk, interim editor and associate editor at Indiana University, for managing the relocation of the *American Historical Review* and assuming the editorial responsibilities in a highly professional manner.

I am particularly indebted to the members of the central office staff for their uncomplaining spirit in assuming additional responsibilities and generously responding to the demands of the executive director and the membership.

July 20, 1976

Mack Thompson, *Executive Director*

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW: REPORT ON A BRIEF STEWARDSHIP

I. Summary

The basic achievement of the association and of the new interim editors at Indiana University during the period November 1975–May 1976 has been transferring the *Review* from the association offices in Washington to the Department of History at Indiana University without any mishap, loss of momentum, or shift of schedules under difficult circumstances created by a financial emergency within the association. In fact, I believe the interim staff has built a solid new foundation, provided additional system and urgency to the *Review's* work, and invigorated the process of making the *Review* the lively and influential journal we all wish it to be.

The physical move was carried out in good order with good spirit on both sides, and the *Review* now benefits from the educational assets of the university. We have excellent interim editors for the period from May through December 1976, a fine group of six highly professional and dedicated editorial assistants, a magnificent secretary, and all in all a sound base for continued improvement. We have maintained good relations with our authors and reviewers. We are on schedule for forthcoming issues. We are receiving about one manuscript each day for consideration. We have so quickened and tightened the book review process that we are flooded with reviews for publication. We have launched changes in operations, policies, and attitudes that should help make the *Review* more lively and significant. We have some proposals that should encourage all involved—the editors and editorial assistants, the Indiana University Department of History, the Board of Editors, and the Council—to transform the *Review* into a most useful instrument for everyone interested in history. These proposals relate to defining the *Review's* goals and constituencies, improving the quality of the articles and reviews, making the journal more ecumenical and international, and changing the role of the editors and those who work with them. Above all, we have learned more clearly than last fall that the journal's main problems are not financial but concern vitality and organization, ideas and system.

II. The Transfer

We have all benefited from the decision of the executive director to retain responsibility for advertising, permissions, copyright, production, and mailing. Thus, the editorial responsibilities alone were transferred to Bloomington. Everyone engaged has also profited from the agreement on the need to transform, enliven and improve the quality of the journal, without increasing costs, and at the same time to increase the membership of the association both here and abroad.

We now all appreciate the good sense of the decision to transfer the journal to a lively department at a major university, and to rely on carefully selected senior graduate students as editorial assistants in a program that emphasizes both professional skills and training. The editorial assistants have provided first-rate services for each activity, and four were outstanding in every way. They should improve in quality as they become more experienced and as the editors devote increasing attention to training them. In fact, the contrast between their professional qualities and those of some of the old staff in Washington demonstrates one of the great advantages of the transfer, because the new group is far more professional than the earlier one. Fortunately, each of the six editorial assistants has a different major area interest: Mary Gibson, Western Europe; Patrick S. Moore, Eastern Europe; Donald J. Raleigh, Russia; Dale Sorenson,

United States; Kathy Waldron, Latin America; and Don Wright, Africa. Among them, they know a dozen languages. Four are working on theses (of these, three leave this summer, one for a position at Grinnell, another at Cortland State and the third for an SSRC writing fellowship), and two are second-year graduate students. Thus, we have three new appointments to make, as we assume we will each summer. We desperately need the same good fortune with the new assistants that we have enjoyed thus far.

Since they were selected early in November 1975, the interim editors of the *Review* have been busy trying to comprehend their responsibilities, to transfer the journal and continue its operation, and to construct a base and new practices upon which their successors could build. We arrived very quickly at a division of responsibility that has worked very well for the short term, but which the permanent editors should not continue. In brief, Professor Robert E. Quirk assumed responsibility for making judgments concerning manuscripts submitted, for editing all manuscripts and book reviews—a very difficult task, especially in the first few months, because of the need to master and continue established practices in style, and for ensuring that we met the various established deadlines. I undertook overall administrative leadership to ensure that the *Review* was, and was seen to be, prompt, responsive, and open to all enquiries, to spread the word throughout the profession of the transfer and of our interest in working closely with all historians, to improve relations with the affiliated associations and with publishers, both foreign and domestic, to begin the process of ensuring that one day soon the *Review* will receive a copy of every important book in all fields of history published anywhere in the world, to establish a complete, accurate and well-organized file of book reviewers, to supervise the handling of all books received, and to assign books to reviewers.

Professor Quirk and I have worked with an advisory committee in the department, one that should be reconstructed in the fall and that should be most active. The cooperative spirit the department has shown is best illustrated by the willingness with which six members changed offices and accepted some inconvenience and crowding in order to provide the *Review* with a convenient block of rooms. The university library has been equally generous in providing a large study on the fifth floor of the stacks, central to the history collections.

In the fall of 1975, Professor Martin Ridge, the editor of the *Journal of American History*, generously gave us and the editorial assistants a short course on editorial functions, which was of great assistance when the *Review* was transferred and which is a symbol of the contributions the department can make and of the services the *Review* enjoys.

The understandable fear that the *Review* and the *Journal of American History* would combine in such a way as to threaten the independence and integrity of each and together to dominate reviewing has proved without foundation. The two journals have no closer relations than they did when one was edited in Washington and the other in Bloomington. The editors of both will always be men of such integrity that the utter independence of each remains assured.

Finally, the operating principles that we adopted have proved in general enormously effective. As a result, the transfer involved no loss of momentum. In fact, we believe the *Review* has superior foundations and principles for its future operations.

We did, of course, encounter problems and make mistakes. For example, the association office, perhaps because some of those involved in the editorial process were reluctant to surrender their responsibilities and their physical assets, was slow in sending us reference aids, bibliographies, and other technical instruments. Even now, some are in the mail. Although we had clearly reached agreement that the editorial staff in Washington should assign no books for review after December 15, 1975, it assigned more than eight hundred in the first two months of 1976, after the book reviewer files had been moved to Bloomington.

III. Selecting and Editing Articles

The heart of the journal, of course, is the quality of the articles and reviews it publishes. Selecting and editing the articles and editing the assigned reviews is therefore central to the *Review's* work. Professor Quirk has had total responsibility for this, a decision which reflects the confidence I have in him for that essential work. Professor Quirk, who enjoyed five years' experience as editor of another historical journal, has provided the high quality, exacting standards, and careful controls that selection demands. At the same time, he has been scrupulously careful in editing and proofreading. He has been candid in his relations with all authors or would-be authors, because enduring quality has been his first goal. I remember clearly a long and frank letter he wrote to a very testy author whose manuscript the previous editors had accepted but which needed serious repair. The letter was so cogent that he not only had no difficulty with the author, but earned respect and gratitude.

We were surprised and to some degree delighted to learn that we had inherited only seven articles for our period of responsibility, which begins with the June 1976 issue. In fact, we would probably not have selected three or four of these articles; another set of editors might very well reach the same conclusions about a group of articles that Professor Quirk has accepted. Five of these articles will appear in the June issue, so we had an opportunity to ensure prompt publication of articles of high quality. From January 1 through May 6, we have received 112 manuscripts, about 5 manuscripts a week. We rejected 96 of these, accepted 3, and are still considering 13. Most of these are of such poor quality that rejection has been a quick but careful decision, ordinarily with advice and suggestions for improvement to the author. Professor Quirk, one or two of the editorial assistants, ordinarily a member of the Indiana University faculty, often a member of the Editorial Board, and one or two other outside readers have carefully read those deserving serious consideration. We acknowledged the receipt of a manuscript generally by return mail, and we have almost always been able to meet our deadline concerning decisions (sixty days) by establishing clear deadlines and by efficient and resolute prodding of the readers, ordinarily by telephone. Ironically, most of our slowest readers have been youngish members of our own department.

Every step in the editorial process is part of the training program for our editorial assistants. These young men and women read manuscripts as they arrive and comment on them. Indeed, their comments ordinarily are more detailed and helpful than those of many outside readers. The editorial assistants also carry out preliminary copy editing of manuscripts and of reviews as they arrive, using their previous training, the style file we inherited from the association, and Professor Quirk's

guidance in this process. They also engage in various forms of proofreading, so that they participate in the editing process from beginning to end.

Our main intention is to obtain and publish articles of high quality, which we define, as did Jameson in 1920, as "fresh and original in treatment . . . the result of accurate scholarship . . . and with distinct literary merit." We believe our renewed emphasis on quality will increase the flow of outstanding essays. In addition, we have encouraged and invited manuscripts, as did Jameson, by responding quickly to scholars who inquire, by encouraging scholars who we know to be of high quality, both young and old, by informing scholars of our interest and their opportunity through the *AHA Newsletter*, and by writing to scholars who have received fellowships from organizations such as the American Council of Learned Societies and the Guggenheim Foundation.

We are of course prepared to reject articles we have invited or encouraged. In fact, in February I rejected the first article I had invited, one from an old friend who had given a paper at the December meeting that I thought interesting.

In short, we have been as imaginative and alert as possible. We have set a tone and stance for the *Review* that will encourage scholars to submit their best work to this journal. We have sought to get the word to scholars here and abroad that the journal is eager to consider manuscripts and will give prompt and careful review to those submitted. The effects of this policy and position in the long run should be enormously fruitful.

IV. The Book Review Process

I have devoted more space to book reviews than to articles, not because I consider them more important, but because I was directly engaged in restructuring this process. I consider its problems symptomatic of others. The quality of many reviews was inadequate, and remains so. Indeed, I have often concluded that the editors did not choose reviewers carefully, that some reviewers in fact had not read the volume on which they were commenting, that few reviews met the functions defined, for example by Jameson, that many reviews reflected deep political biases, that others were so bland and uncritical as to be useless, and that many were intolerably late. Indeed, the Research Division's report last December indicated that the average gap between the date of a book's publication and its appearance in the *Review* in 1973 was about 2 ½ years.

First of all, we have modified the system used in the Washington office. We seek to publish a review of each book received within one year of the date of its publication by adding efficiency and urgency to the process. We have concentrated upon improving the quality of reviews by selecting reviewers with scrupulous care.

Selecting reviewers is one of our most important responsibilities, one we exercise with infinite care in order to protect the interests of the author and to provide our readers maximum service. We therefore seek to identify the most competent, fair-minded reviewer and urge him to provide a review that will convey to the reader a clear and comprehensive notion of the book's nature, of its contents, of its merits, of its place in the literature of the subject, and of the amount of its positive contribution to knowledge. Recognizing, in Oscar Handlin's words, that being asked to write a review for the *American Historical Review* is "an accolade hardly less important than the Ph.D.," each person engaged in the process has sought to use as effectively as possible his accumulated knowledge, the book reviewer file, and his judgment. All involved supplement their own knowledge with a careful analysis of the book, its purpose, its conclusions, and its bibliography. In this process, the editorial assistants make a first recommendation, faculty members of Indiana University often supplement these recommendations in their fields, and the editor makes the final decision.

The book reviewer file has been a serious weak point of this process. We inherited

four files, all inadequate, from the association office, one created in 1953, a second in 1967, a third in 1970, and a fourth, a series of notebooks including brief curricula vitae, organized by the chronological order in which they arrived at the association offices. Frankly, those of us engaged in selecting reviewers here in Bloomington marvel that those in the Washington office had any confidence in their selections, outside of narrow fields in which they had special knowledge.

Since early in January, we have combined the various files inherited into our new file, the heart of which is a 5" X 8" card that incorporates materials necessary, which each scholar provides. Our goal is to produce a carefully organized file that will provide quickly and efficiently the detailed information necessary to identify the most highly qualified reviewers for each important volume we receive.

We have mailed the new form with practically every piece of correspondence leaving the *Review* office. Indeed, we have already mailed almost nineteen thousand cards. We have sent them in quantity to chairmen of all large departments, then to all departments listed in the *AHA Guide*, to members of the Board of Editors and of the Council, to the section editors of *Recently Published Articles*, and to everyone reviewing a book for the journal. The February *Newsletter* printed a copy of the form and an invitation to every member of the association to send us three completed copies. At the same time, I invited all of the professional groups affiliated with the association to invite their members to send us completed cards and to provide lists for our own mailing. Because of these efforts, we have received approximately one hundred sets of filing cards each week for the last two months, many from scholars expressing satisfaction at the opportunity to participate in the *Review's* work. We expect that the flow will increase enormously in the summer and fall, because the mailing to all departments was made only within the last month.

In short, by early fall the book reviewer file should be a large and well-organized instrument for everyone engaged in the selection of book reviewers.

The editorial assistants play a central role in the book review process, which constitutes one of their major functions. Each one logs in the books in his field of responsibility as they arrive, carefully checks the accuracy of the original filing card, files it in several appropriate places, makes preliminary recommendations concerning whether the book should be reviewed, simply listed, or sent direct to the library, uses his accumulated knowledge and the book reviewer file to suggest potential reviewers, and communicates (ordinarily by telephone, and by letter if telephone communication proves impossible) with the reviewer whom the editor selects. He then mails the book to the reviewer, including as well the instruction that Jameson used and a more recent one designed by the Washington office, a set of book reviewer file cards, an application for membership in the association, and instructions concerning the length of the review and the date on which it is due, ordinarily sixty days.

We seek to mail the book to the reviewer within two weeks of its arrival in our office. We very often achieve this goal, and we sometimes exceed it. The editorial assistant is able to reach potential reviewers by telephone approximately fifty percent of the time. This takes less thought and time in May than it did in January, because the new book review file cards provide telephone numbers and the association's *Guide to Departments of History* contains immensely valuable information. The editorial assistant also uses the telephone to supplement letters of inquiry after the books have been mailed, and of course we use the telephone to prod reviewers to meet their deadlines. WATS is a wonderful thing!

We are reasonably confident that the efficiency and the sense of urgency the review process now exudes will persuade our colleagues to meet deadlines. I recently sent a very stern letter to those who should have submitted reviews sometime in 1975 and to whom the Washington office before January had already sent appeals. I also forwarded an open copy of my letter to the author of the volume, the publisher, and

the book reviewer file. Most of these delinquent reviewers forwarded reviews almost immediately. We are now prodding the reviewers who should have met deadlines early this year. From now on, the editorial assistants will telephone each month those who are thirty days late. These steps should encourage all reviewers to be prompt and reduce and even eliminate tardy reviews.

The efforts of the Washington staff to distribute the volumes that had accumulated there and our efforts to encourage promptness in the review of books have swollen the flow of completed reviews for publication. Thus, the June issue, the first for which we are responsible, carried about 240 reviews of 287 books. Already on May 6, we have 373 reviews for the October issue. The *Review* published 850 reviews in 1974, so an increase in numbers, which Dr. Thompson and we both anticipated, is clearly in process. The flood will be greatest in 1976, because of the surge of volumes for review out of the Washington office late in 1975 and early in 1976 and because of the promptness we have since introduced. Moreover, the solution of another serious problem will increase the flow of books and raise problems concerning the number of reviews for publication. Briefly, the *Review* in the past has simply considered those books that happened to arrive in the mail from publishers in the United States and other countries. Many American publishers, for one reason or another, clearly do not send the *Review* copies of some of their most important books: for example, the Beer Prize book two years ago was not sent to the *Review*. About once a month, I learned when responding to an author's inquiry that another publisher had failed to send us an important volume. The *Review* receives a great many books from the United Kingdom and a good many from Germany, but few from Italy or the Scandinavian States, none from Japan, and few from most other countries in the world.

I believe, as many historians do, that the *Review* should be ecumenical and international. It should receive a copy of every important book in every field of history published anywhere in the world, review the most important of these volumes, and list many of the others. However, the *Review* cannot rely on the self-interest and efficiency of publishers, or on the mail.

To begin resolution of this problem, early in our tenure I wrote to all publishers in this country informing them of the transfer and urging them to send their review copies directly to Bloomington. More recently, we have written to those publishers who have advertised in the *American Historical Review* and the *Journal of American History* or who have exhibited publications at the most recent annual meeting. I also wrote to Canadian, Scandinavian, and Swiss publishers, in each case because an initiative in this office produced a good list, or because of an inquiry we received from abroad. A similar letter also went to publishers in Latin America. The *Review* office now receives *Novye Knigi*, a weekly Soviet publication that lists the volumes soon to be published. We now identify the books in which we are interested and send a letter as well as the printed library card supplied by the Soviet Union to the Moscow State Library for Foreign Literature, which distributes books abroad for review. This system is beginning to work, and we are confident we shall soon receive systematically the bulk of important Soviet studies in history.

In addition, on April 8 the editors met with a number of representatives of publishers who were exhibiting at the annual meeting of the Organization of American Historians in St. Louis in order to exchange ideas and explain our interest in receiving all history books published. This session was so stimulating that we are arranging an annual meeting at the December session of the association and at other meetings of professional historians.

Finally, just this month I sent a letter to all American publishers in the field of history, and to a good many foreign publishers, explaining our interest, describing our process of assigning reviews, urging them to send review copies, and promising to send two copies of each review of their volumes as soon as they are published. We

assume that our demonstrated concern and the self-interest of the publishers will increase the flow of volumes. Monitoring this process once it begins to work should not be difficult.

Success in this will create problems, but it will enormously increase the value of the journal. It may lead the association to transform the *Recently Published Articles* into a bibliographical journal of books and articles and to make further progress toward resolving the bibliographical problem that new books and articles raise for all of us.

V. Looking Ahead

The Goals: The *American Historical Review*, with the association, should become the intellectual center for the profession, as it was in its first thirty or forty years. It should be the journal in the field of history, a vital and stimulating factor, attracting the attention of all historians and binding them to the association. Its activities and its qualities should enable it to help raise standards for research and instruction and to increase the knowledge and love of history in the United States. It should also serve as an international instrument of historians in an era when the world continues to become ever smaller.

I am confident this can be done without substantially increasing the cost of publishing the journal. The prudent care of funds that the editors in Bloomington have demonstrated, the free service contributions from department members that will increase, and the work of the editorial assistants as part of our training program should all enable a staff of the present size to carry out this operation. Introducing more system into every step of the editing process should increase efficiency and quality. Use of the telephone to stimulate promptness and increased correspondence with publishers, authors, and members around the world will naturally raise supply and expenses costs. On the other hand, since the editors will work closely with Mack Thompson in increasing membership, these small additional expenditures should not only raise no problems but should instead contribute to significant increases in income.

Defining Constituencies: The new editors and the Board of Editors should devote substantial time in the next year to careful definition of the *Review's* constituencies. In effect, the *Review* throughout its history has aimed at the traditional scholar-teacher, particularly those teaching at the major universities. It has neglected historians whose main concern is teaching in colleges and universities, as well as those hundreds and thousands who are engaged in junior colleges and high schools. It has almost totally ignored the amateur historian or the citizen who is interested in history.

All of these constituencies share some interests, and all have particular concerns that require special attention. So far as I know, no one has thought carefully about defining the constituencies and the services the *Review* might contribute to each group. The editors, the Board of Editors, and the Council of the association should study this subject soon. The ultimate definition reached will have considerable influence on the policies of the *Review* and on the drive to make the association larger and more effective. Indeed, clear definition is essential if the *Review* is to continue to help hold the profession together.

Articles: Since published articles are the heart of the journal and the brain of the association, the new editors and all others responsible should devote increasing attention to improving the quality, expanding the variety, and providing some kind of balanced diet of original, critical, substantive articles that will serve to attract the interests of those who are now members and those other thousands who we hope will join.

The editors should not just passively consider the manuscripts that arrive in the mail, although they may constitute the bulk of those published, but they should encourage the most able and exciting scholars, young and old, American and foreign,

to contribute their best products. Above all, they should demonstrate imagination and leadership by encouraging and stimulating contributions from able scholars on interesting subjects. Indeed, this policy and position will serve to stimulate the free flow of manuscripts.

In addition, they should pay especial attention to some fields of history that have been neglected in the recent past and other subjects, such as professional problems and ethics, which have received no attention. They should also study the achievements that imaginative editors of journals such as the *Journal of Modern History* and the *Slavic Review* have made in the last decade by publishing symposia on central issues or by devoting the substance of particular issues to the work of great scholars (Braudel) or to particular schools of history (psychohistory). Thus, they might consider and stimulate studies of historians as statesmen, a series of essays on great historians, historical studies of issues now current—such as Sino-Soviet relations—or analyses of scholarship since 1945 in fields such as medieval history. These are random suggestions: the point is that the editors should be active and imaginative, not passive.

Book Reviews:

a. Quality and Variety of Lengths:

No one who systematically reads the journal's book reviews can fail to be depressed by the quality of many of them. Many reviewers do not even attempt to provide a succinct analysis of the volume's character, contents, virtues and flaws, and contribution to knowledge. A high percentage are bland and even soporific. Strong personal or political biases are evident in some others. All seem the same length, and all the books reviewed somehow resemble each other. The quality of the journal's reviews could not be more different from those that journals such as the *Times Literary Supplement* publish. The cure lies in part in editorial policy, in part in the character of the book reviewer files, and in part in the professional care the editors devote to selecting the reviewers and monitoring their work.

As everyone has agreed in the recent analyses of the *Review*, the permanent editors should cease treating all books alike, but should use a flexible, multitiered system when determining the length of the review for each volume under consideration. Thus, they should assign between 1,500 and 3,000 words for the truly important book reviews. On occasion, they should publish two reviews of especially interesting and important volumes. On the other hand, they should assign only 150 words to volumes deserving only brief analysis, and they should only list books to which such notice is sufficient. They should consider publishing 50 or 100-word summaries of some volumes, as *Foreign Affairs* does, perhaps prepared by the editorial assistants or by members of the Board of Editors, each of whom might provide each issue of the journal a number of such brief analyses. In short, they should introduce a variety of lengths, the decisions reflecting their careful judgments on the significance of the volumes under consideration. Such a policy should help to introduce higher quality, variety, and vitality.

b. Book Review Articles:

The *Review* published its first review article in 1926. In the past ten years, the growing number of review articles has been helpful to several of the *Review's* constituencies, particularly nonspecialists, graduate students, and those eager to inject new theses and information into their teaching. In the past four months, I have invited about fifty American scholars to provide review articles. The journal should continue and expand these efforts to provide analyses of the state of the art in a given field of research in one country, and of weak or strong areas of study. The new editors might also consider a form of review article to break the lock-step system that has long prevailed in fields where scholarly publication is irregular. For example, instead of providing reviews of two or three books in each issue on Rome, Greece, Australia, New Zealand, East Africa, or Latin America, the *Review* might arrange an annual analysis of all the volumes on each of such areas, or of thematic subjects.

c. The Book Reviewer Index:

The process now underway to create a reasonably complete, accurate and efficient file of potential American book reviewers is making great progress. However, the effort to add information concerning foreign scholars as reviewers is only just beginning and will need imagination and perseverance to achieve substantial successes. Keeping the reviewer index up-to-date constitutes another serious challenge, because the editorial assistants must systematically record new information concerning each scholar's publications and the quality of the work he does for the *Review*.

d. The Journal of Record:

The American Historical Review should be ecumenical in the geographical, chronological, and thematic sense. Its editors should maintain a constant effort to ensure the systematic flow of all books published in history, more broadly defined than recent editors of the *Review* have done. Since American publishers are not efficient or systematic in providing such services, particularly because personnel changes are so frequent, the editors will have to remain alert to ensure that this flow is regular. They should also arrange semi-annual or annual meetings with the publishers to review progress and to collect ideas.

The process now underway of sending letters to foreign publishers concerning the *Review's* benefit to them is only the first step in obtaining a regular flow of books from throughout the world. To increase the flow, the editors should work closely with the Board of Editors, with those affiliated organizations particularly interested in other parts of the world, with organizations of historians in other countries, and with international organizations. In addition, the editors should use American historians who are abroad on fellowships of one kind or another as agents of the *Review*, asking them to make contact with publishers and to encourage both the flow of books and the increase of memberships in the association.

e. The Selection Process:

Any scholar who has able editorial assistants and access to an index of other scholars, organized by detailed categories, can quickly assign dozens of books to reviewers. However, analyzing the book carefully, studying the group of potential reviewers, and using one's creative imagination to identify the most effective reviewer—in other words, the painstaking process through which each of us would wish an editor to proceed before selecting the reviewer of his own book—requires time, intellectual effort, and above all imagination if the process of book reviewing is to reach the level we all seek. Relaxing standards here would be very easy, and most detrimental.

The Editor's Role: My brief experience has persuaded me that the roles of the editor and the associate editor are far more demanding and crucial than I had assumed. The editor clearly must assume leadership and responsibility, and he must place a personal stamp upon the journal, as great editors such as Jameson and Hamilton Fish Armstrong did for their journals. At the same time, the two editors should work together on all aspects of the *Review's* functions because no one person, indeed no two scholars, have the breadth of knowledge and understanding that editing such a journal requires.

The division of labor Professor Quirk and I arranged for these few months proved eminently sensible: in fact, I believe that trying to cooperate in all of our activities would have been disastrous during such a period of transfer. However, the editor and the associate editor in the long run should not follow such a sharp division of labor but should cooperate closely in all of the *Review's* operations, with each one naturally assuming major responsibility for some activity. The work of the *Review* will benefit from the combined judgments of the two scholars, abetted by those of the editorial assistants and of an experienced copy editor. Indeed, an effective editorial group should combine the individual qualities of each member with the team approach, as does a good basketball team.

The editors should also remain immensely active and visible in their profession, as other great editors have in the past. They should attend meetings of the professional associations and other conferences, read and travel widely, and visit departments to explain the *Review's* work and to interest all historians in its functions. They should have an open house or an informal session at every annual meeting of the various associations. They should be alert and imaginative and use their fly-paper minds to register information concerning scholars, ideas, trends, issues. They should be active, encourage, invite, commission: I cannot believe the *Review* will ever have too many ideas and manuscripts of high quality.

If the *Review* is to be ecumenical and international, the editors, and the executive director of the association, should not restrict their travel to the United States. Instead, they should visit historians, universities, journals and publishers in other parts of the world on a systematic and planned basis, beginning with our neighbors to the north and south. They should also be imaginative in taking advantage of foreign scholars' presence here and of Americans' travel and study abroad to strengthen the connections of the *Review* and of the association with those interested in history in other countries.

Above all, the editors and everyone connected with the journal should remain open and aggressive, encouraging the young and the old, the renowned and the fledgling, the American and the foreign scholar so that the *Review* will become again the lively and truly international instrument it was in the first quarter of this century.

The Department, the Board of Editors, the Council: All of us in the Department of History at Indiana University are new in the work connected with the *Review*. The editors organized an advisory committee and made good use of it during the last months of 1975 and the first months of 1976. The new editors need to restructure this, in particular adding C. Frederick Risinger, Coordinator of School Social Studies, to provide some understanding of the interests of high school teachers. They should give its members some genuine functions, such as systematic advice in selecting book reviewers or in introducing more system into some of the processes. We should engage every member of the department more than we have thus far, particularly for prompt and systematic help in reading manuscripts, in suggesting book reviewers, and in identifying foreign scholars and publishers.

The editors should also engage the Board of Editors systematically, by having each one read manuscripts, provide critical ideas concerning policies, and analyze the sections of the book reviewer index in fields or themes in which he or she is especially competent—in general, by having them all honor the obligations they accepted when they joined the Board. The Board and the editors should have at least one full day session each year, not necessarily at the annual meeting, and each member should consider the telephone an established twentieth-century communication instrument. In particular, the permanent editor should meet this year at Washington with the Board to review the recommendations the Research Division made last December (these were never discussed in any meaningful way), this personal assessment, and the report of the next interim editor as he reviews the past and looks into the future.

The Council's obligations, of course, are to oversee this important function and to assure that everyone involved cooperates energetically to make the *Review* the journal we all want it to be.

May 21, 1976

Robert F. Byrnes, *Interim Editor*

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1976, amounted to \$1,218,843 as compared to \$1,264,793 in 1975. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), \$389,716.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—permanent and temporary investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants \$677,687.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$151,440.

In the figures presented above, the book value of all permanent investments has been used. For further details, attention is directed to the auditor's report. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members. Land and buildings of the association, carried at cost less depreciation, have a substantially higher market value.

The budget for 1975-76 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$88,608. Certain circumstances, such as the timely relocation of the *AHR*, complete implementation of the adjusted subscriber rates, changes in the membership billing cycle, income of a non-recurring nature and stringent monitoring of controllable expenses, contributed to the elimination of the projected deficit and resulted in a surplus of \$31,323. Operating revenue exceeded the budget by \$44,294 or 6.1%.

Operating expenses amounted to \$764,176 or a reduction from the projected budget of 8.2%. Reduction of expenses occurred principally in the areas of salaries \$39,421.23 or 11.6%, printing and distribution \$17,061 or 6.2%, travel and related meeting expenses of \$13,909 or 19.5%, and delay of payment of tax liability of \$4,000. Recently established expense controls and increased efficiency of computer services present opportunities for further reduction of operating expense. Provisional administrative overhead rates are presently being renegotiated and a more favorable rate will benefit the association.

Surplus for the year ending June 30, 1976 will, in accordance with Council resolution, be returned to the association's investment fund.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants, audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 6, 1976

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1976 and 1975, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1976 and 1975 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the years then ended, on a consistent basis.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1976

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BALANCE SHEET (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
JUNE 30, 1976 AND 1975

ASSETS		1976	1975
General Fund			
Cash	\$	97,574	\$ 63,346
Deposits		2,425	2,425
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$294,153 and \$286,925)		289,717	289,551
Total General Fund		<u>389,716</u>	<u>355,322</u>
Special Funds and Grants			
Cash		212,155	300,001
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$60,386 and \$60,113)		59,992	59,880
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$296,425 and \$289,141)		295,884	303,476
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$125,019 and \$121,142)		<u>109,656</u>	<u>87,362</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		<u>677,687</u>	<u>750,719</u>
Plant Fund			
Property, plant and equipment, at cost		247,696	247,381
Accumulated depreciation		<u>96,256</u>	<u>88,629</u>
Total Plant Fund		<u>151,440</u>	<u>158,752</u>
		<u>\$1,218,843</u>	<u>\$1,264,793</u>
LIABILITIES		1976	1975
General Fund			
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$	866	\$ 1,720
Funds held in escrow		<u>3,527</u>	
		4,393	1,720
Fund balance		<u>385,323</u>	<u>353,602</u>
Total General Fund		<u>389,716</u>	<u>355,322</u>
Special Funds and Grants			
International Congress of Historical Sciences - convention receipts held in escrow			22,587
Fund balances		<u>677,687</u>	<u>728,132</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		<u>677,687</u>	<u>750,719</u>
Plant Fund			
Fund balance		<u>151,440</u>	<u>158,752</u>
Total Plant Fund		<u>151,440</u>	<u>158,752</u>
		<u>\$1,218,843</u>	<u>\$1,264,793</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING
FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) - GENERAL FUND
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1976 AND 1975

	<u>1976</u>	<u>1975</u>
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$339,546	\$286,612
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	160,980	124,323
Advertising	90,553	119,252
Sales	62,370	60,469
Royalties and reprint fees	13,725	12,878
Registration fees	24,673	22,133
Rentals	43,158	46,970
Administrative fees	30,420	2,111
Other	<u>4,089</u>	<u>2,033</u>
	<u>769,514</u>	<u>676,781</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	301,566	310,859
Employee benefits	47,566	49,250
House operating expenses	14,060	8,930
Office supplies and expenses	37,216	34,054
Equipment rentals and maintenance	24,314	20,477
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	315	993
Publication printing and distribution	257,039	236,161
Travel and related meeting expenses	57,191	65,353
General insurance	1,207	1,204
Audit and legal fees	15,907	15,186
Dues and subscriptions	4,128	2,264
Executive Director Contingency Fund	266	385
Other	<u>3,401</u>	<u>7,712</u>
	<u>764,176</u>	<u>752,828</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>5,338</u>	<u>(76,047)</u>
Non-operating revenue		
Investment income (net of management fees)	24,432	25,754
Contributions		100
Gain (loss) on security sales	<u>1,553</u>	<u>(41,694)</u>
	<u>25,985</u>	<u>(15,840)</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 31,323</u>	<u>\$ (91,887)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1976 AND 1975

	1976			1975		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$353,602	\$728,132	\$158,752	\$451,252	\$713,488	\$165,386
Additions						
Excess of revenue over expenses	31,323					
Contributions, grants and contracts		199,499			214,980	
Interest and dividend income		27,404			37,770	
Gain on security sales, net		16,630				
Other income		1,920			8,288	
Transfer from National Endowment for the Humanities Grants				981		
Transfer from General Fund to absorb operating deficit of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs					896	
Transfer of net income (loss) from Endowment Fund permanent investments	398			(5,848)		993
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)			315			
Improvements to headquarters building (from Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations)						200
	<u>385,323</u>	<u>973,585</u>	<u>159,067</u>	<u>446,385</u>	<u>975,422</u>	<u>166,579</u>
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue		295,500		91,887		
Expenditures					194,394	
Loss on security sales, net					57,563	
Transfer of Endowment Fund permanent investment net income (loss) to General Fund		398			(5,848)	
Transfer to Special Funds and Grants				896		
Transfer to General Fund					981	
Transfer to Plant Fund					200	
Depreciation						
Buildings			4,917			4,908
Furniture and equipment			2,710			2,919
	<u>-0-</u>	<u>295,898</u>	<u>7,627</u>	<u>92,783</u>	<u>247,290</u>	<u>7,827</u>
Balances, end of year	<u>\$385,323</u>	<u>\$677,687</u>	<u>\$151,440</u>	<u>\$353,602</u>	<u>\$728,132</u>	<u>\$165,386</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1976</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$4,917	\$4,908	2-1/2 to 4% 10%
Furniture and equipment	<u>2,710</u>	<u>2,919</u>	
	<u>\$7,627</u>	<u>\$7,827</u>	

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid, net of any termination refunds, on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1976 and 1975, amounted to \$19,934 and \$17,679, respectively. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years.

UNRECORDED LIABILITY

At June 30, 1975, the Association had a material unrecorded liability of approximately \$31,000, representing the cost of publishing the June 1975 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amounts were recorded in the year ended June 30, 1976.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

Federal returns as filed by the Association for the fiscal year 1972, 1973 and 1974 have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Adjustments proposed by the examining agent regarding unrelated business income could result in assessments by the Service approximately \$22,000. The Association is contesting the proposed adjustments.

ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examination of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report was made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Mani Lefkowitz & Co.
(CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS)

Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1976

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976

	<u>Fund, Grant or Contract</u>		<u>Balances, July 1, 1975</u>	<u>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</u>	<u>Investment Income Interest and Dividends</u>	<u>Other Income</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Balances, June 30, 1976</u>
Grants for the International Congress of Historical Sciences									
American Council of Learned Societies			\$ 59,452	\$ 10,000	\$ 69	\$	\$	\$ 46,740	\$ 12,781
United States Department of Commerce									10,000
International Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Studies			5,500					5,500	-0-
Andrew Mellon Foundation			58,492	7,500	345			3,250	4,250
National Endowment for the Humanities			21,676#	71,676				45,279	13,558
Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc.			24,597					50,897	897#
Rockefeller Foundation, Inc.			24,156#	25,000				24,597	-0-
								844	-0-
			102,209	114,176	414			177,107	39,692
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund			6,468		425	300		438	6,755
Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians			91#						91#
George Louis Beer Prize Fund			13,393		463			35	13,866
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund			196,329		8,463	997		2,971	200,985
Albert Corey Prize Fund			12,744		464			1,170	11,653
Department of State Grants			7,923					7,923	-0-
Mexican-American Bicentennial Committee									
Mexican-American Bicentennial Committee Continuation				8,520					
John H. Dunning Prize Fund			9,176		339			5,148	3,372
Endowment Fund			102,176		3,111			35	9,211
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund			10,878	2,766	(2,713)		(398)		104,942
Feature Film Project - AHA			9,475#		431			500	10,851
Ford Foundation Grants						314		500	9,661#
American-East Asian Relations Program			21,623					18,650	2,973
Bibliographies of British History			4,927	4,000					8,927
Leo Gersbroy Prize Fund				10,000	194				10,194
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund			4,347		141			106	4,396
Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation				1,500				1,030	470
International Research and Exchange Board									
Grant for the US - USSR Historians'									
Colloquium			6,405	3,860	244			10,265	-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund			9,973						10,241
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment			1,909						1,909

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976
(Continued)

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1975	Contributions, Grants and Contracts	Interest and Dividends	Investment Income Gain (loss) on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1976
Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants	2,171							2,171
Feature Film Project	652							37#
Faculty Development Program		36,100					689	55
Faculty Development Program Continuation			3,400		309		36,045	77,019
Littleton - Griswold Fund	74,041			(731)				7,942
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	8,579		318	(400)			555	175,635
David M. Matteson Fund	145,259		8,898	22,826			1,348	
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Commemoration of the American Revolution								
Bicentennial	2,700#	9,520					13,894	7,074#
Feasibility Study to Determine Guidelines for Bibliography		8,957					13,604	4,647#
Writings on American History	4,626#						2,659	7,285#
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,451	100	33	3			105	1,482
Andrew D. White Fund	2,391		66	7				2,464
	<u>\$728,132</u>	<u>\$199,499</u>	<u>\$27,404</u>	<u>\$16,630</u>	<u>\$1,920</u>	<u>\$(398)</u>	<u>\$295,300</u>	<u>\$677,687</u>

Deficit balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$ 339,546	\$ 338,175	\$ 1,371
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	160,980	125,000	35,980
Advertising	90,553	116,000	(25,447)
Sales	62,370	44,000	18,370
Royalties and reprint fees	13,725	8,000	5,725
Registration fees	24,673	25,000	(327)
Rentals	43,158	44,045	(887)
Administrative fees	30,420	3,000	27,420
Other	<u>4,089</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>(17,911)</u>
	<u>769,514</u>	<u>725,220</u>	<u>44,294</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	301,566	340,987	(39,421)
Employee benefits	47,566	48,006	(440)
House operating expenses	14,060	12,800	1,260
Office supplies and expense	37,216	37,500	(284)
Equipment rentals and maintenance	24,314	23,000	1,314
Purchase of Plant Fund assets	315		315
Publication printing and distribution	257,039	274,100	(17,061)
Travel and related meeting expense	57,191	71,100	(13,909)
General insurance	1,207		1,207
Audit and legal fees	15,907	11,000	4,907
Dues and subscriptions	4,128	3,000	1,128
Executive Director Contingency Fund	266	7,000	(6,734)
Other	<u>3,401</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>(1,099)</u>
	<u>764,176</u>	<u>832,993</u>	<u>(68,817)</u>
Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)	<u>5,338</u>	<u>(107,773)</u>	<u>113,111</u>
Non-operating revenue (expenses)			
Investment income (net of management fee)	24,432	23,165	1,267
Gain (loss) on security sales	1,553		1,553
Federal income tax liability		<u>(4,000)</u>	<u>4,000</u>
	<u>25,985</u>	<u>19,165</u>	<u>6,820</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 31,323</u>	<u>\$ (88,608)</u>	<u>\$ 119,931</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT

JUNE 30, 1976

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES		
	Banks for Cooperatives		
\$ 25,000	6.25%, due 7/1/76	\$ 25,086	\$ 24,992
15,000	5.35%, due 8/2/76	15,033	14,981
25,000	United States Treasury Notes, 7.875%, due 11/15/82	<u>25,187</u>	<u>25,219</u>
<u>\$ 65,000</u>		<u>65,306</u>	<u>65,192</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	19,188
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	30,150
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	18,219
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	36,875
50,000	Sears-Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Deben- tures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	50,504	50,875
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	18,656
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	20,281
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refund- ing Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	<u>9,541</u>	<u>6,800</u>
<u>\$250,000</u>		<u>237,995</u>	<u>201,044</u>
	PREFERRED STOCKS		
400	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, \$4.00 Convertible	24,597	23,750
400	Sun Oil Company, \$2.25 Convertible	<u>21,249</u>	<u>15,750</u>
		<u>45,846</u>	<u>39,500</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT

JUNE 30, 1976
(Continued)

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Adjusted Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	\$ 25,530	\$ 25,200
200	Eastman Kodak Company	5,638	20,025
275	Exxon Corporation	8,108	28,772
750	Franklin Life Insurance Company	14,156	15,750
400	General Motors Corporation	22,847	27,400
500	H. J. Heinz Co.	22,555	24,187
350	Interco, Inc.	14,675	14,875
100	International Business Machines	16,836	27,675
400	Knight-Ridder Newspaper	13,486	13,750
450	Mobil Oil Corporation	31,777	26,944
200	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	14,900
250	Phillips Petroleum	14,389	15,344
300	Stauffer Chemical	14,433	13,162
225	Union Camp Corporation	14,804	14,344
		<u>233,940</u>	<u>282,328</u>
	Total securities	583,087	588,064
	Uninvested cash	<u>2,514</u>	<u>2,514</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$585,601</u>	<u>\$590,578</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT

PARTICIPATING FUNDS

JUNE 30, 1976

	<u>Percentage Participation</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.4557	\$ 8,451	\$ 8,597
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	24.1956	141,967	142,894
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.4592	8,721	8,618
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.0639	6,351	6,283
Endowment Fund	9.7784	58,512	57,749
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.3542	7,862	7,997
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.4424	2,569	2,613
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.7659	4,447	4,523
Littleton-Griswold Fund	8.3652	49,139	49,403
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.0000	6,054	5,906
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1040	604	614
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2079</u>	<u>1,207</u>	<u>1,228</u>
	50.1924	295,884	296,425
General Fund	<u>49.8076</u>	<u>289,717</u>	<u>294,153</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$585,601</u>	<u>\$590,578</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

JUNE 30, 1976

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$25,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 8.70%, due 12/1/2002	\$ 25,094	\$ 25,156
25,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	25,355	25,500
<u>\$50,000</u>		<u>50,449</u>	<u>50,656</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	11,300
600	Central & South West Corporation	12,569	8,700
118	Exxon Corporation	2,273	12,346
300	Florida Power Corporation	6,750	8,287
275	Philip Morris, Inc.	14,730	14,094
450	Squibb Corporation	13,023	14,794
		<u>54,365</u>	<u>69,521</u>
	Total securities	104,814	120,177
	Uninvested cash	<u>4,842</u>	<u>4,842</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$109,656</u>	<u>\$125,019</u>

American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1977

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1977 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with 19th and 20th century European history. The prize carries a cash award of \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of \$500.

Leo F. Gershoy Award. This prize was recently established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband and commencing in 1977 will be awarded biennially to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th century European history. The award carries a cash amount not to exceed \$1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize of \$500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

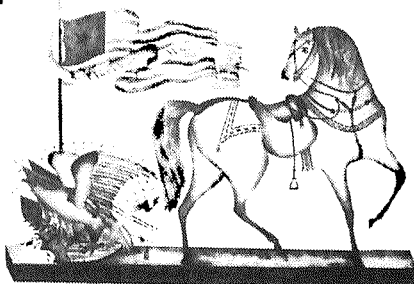
Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ABC Clio	171	Northern Illinois University Press	3d cover, 194, 195
American Association of State and Local History	198	W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.	144
American Military Institute	206	Ohio University Press	188
American University Press Services	168, 169, 170	Organization of American Historians	187
Barnes & Noble Books	154	Oxford University Press	116, 118, 119, 150, 151, 176, 177, 186, 192, 193
Cambridge University Press	134-137	Penguin Books	120
Carrollton Press, Inc.	190, 191	Polish American Historical Association	200
Columbia University Press	146, 147, 148	Prentice-Hall, Inc.	128, 129
Cornell University Press	174, 175	Princeton University Press	138, 139
Doubleday and Co.	183	Random House	121-126
Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.	156	Rutgers University Press	203
Facts on File, Inc.	202	St. Martin's Press	158, 159
Greenwood Press	160	Schenkman Publishing Co.	4th cover
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	127	Scott, Foresman	172
Harper & Row Publishers	157	Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.	201
Harper Torchbooks	166	Southern Historical Association	205
Harvard University Press	130, 131	Stanford University Press	161
D.C. Heath and Co.	117, 185	University of California Press	149
Hill & Wang	141, 142, 143	University of Chicago Press	165, 173, 179
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	164	University of Georgia Press	197
Houghton Mifflin	162	University of Illinois Press	2d cover, 182
Imported Publications Inc.	189	University of Michigan Press	184
Indiana University Press	178	University of Nebraska Press	199
Johns Hopkins University Press	132, 133	University of South Carolina Press	180, 181
<i>Journal of Historical Studies</i>	204	University of Tennessee Press	145
Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co.	196	University of Texas Press	167
Louisiana State University Press	163	John Wiley & Sons	155
McGraw-Hill Book Co.	140	Yale University Press	152, 153

***Oxford announces a new version of
a classic in American history***

A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC



**Samuel Eliot Morison
Henry Steele Commager
William E. Leuchtenburg**

This is an abbreviated and newly revised version of the classic work, *The Growth of the American Republic*. Much of the text has now been rewritten and reorganized, resulting in a compact account of the history of the United States that maintains the stylistic integrity of the original work. Each volume of this new edition is extensively and handsomely illustrated.

A Concise History of the American Republic is available in three formats: a one-volume edition, in either cloth or paper, and a two-volume paper edition. Volume I of the two-volume edition covers the period from before the discovery of the New World through Reconstruction (1877), while Volume II begins with the last chapter of Volume I and brings the story through Watergate into 1976. All the volumes include a complete bibliography, statistical tables, the complete text of the Constitution, and an index.

One-volume edition:

January 1977	734 pp.	224 halftones; 30 maps	
		cloth \$25.00	paper \$11.00

Two-volume paper edition:

Volume I to 1877

January 1977	350 pp.	112 halftones; 14 maps	\$6.50
--------------	---------	------------------------	--------

Volume II Since 1865

January 1977	384 pp.	112 halftones; 16 maps	\$6.50
--------------	---------	------------------------	--------

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Now on exhibit at Oxford's booths, numbers 501, 503 and 505.



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10016

D.C. Heath and Company
proudly announces
a new survey text
for the introductory American history course. . .

The Great Republic

A History of the American People

by

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

David Brion Davis, Yale University

David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

John L. Thomas, Brown University

Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University

Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

January 1977

One-volume cloth

Two-volume paper

1200 total pages



HEATH

For details or sample copies, call us **toll free: 800-225-1388**.
In Massachusetts, call collect: **617-862-6650**.

D.C. Heath and Company

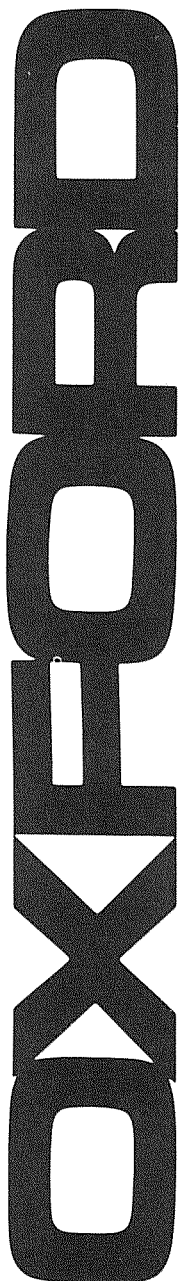
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / St. Louis, Mo.

63132 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto,

Ontario M5H 1S9

A Raytheon Company



Now on exhibit at the Oxford booths, No. 501, No. 503
and No. 505—

British Slave Emancipation

The Sugar Colonies
and the Great Experiment 1830-1865

William A. Green, Holy Cross College. □ The author explores various aspects of British slave emancipation, the first major act of its kind in the Atlantic world, in this comprehensive study of the British West Indies during the first three decades of freedom.

1976 464 pp.; 19 tables; maps; plate \$31.25

The Spanish Kingdoms 1250-1516

Volume I: 1250-1410: Precarious Balance

J. N. Hillgarth, Boston College. □ Drawing upon literary works as well as historical sources, the author covers Iberian political, economic, social, and cultural history from 1250 to 1410 in the first volume of a two-volume history.

1976 476 pp.; maps \$23.00

Early Modern Ireland 1534-1691

Volume III

Edited by **T. W. Moody**, **F. X. Martin**, and **F. J. Byrne**. □ This account of Ireland from 1534 to 1691 inaugurates a new nine-volume series on Irish history. (A New History of Ireland)

1976 850 pp.; 14 plates; 21 pp. maps \$29.95

Religion and Rural Society

South Lindsey, 1825-1875

James Obelkevich, Princeton University. □ This social history of religion in Lincolnshire examines the entire range of religious phenomena and attempts to recover their social meanings and social context.

1976 384 pp.; maps \$26.50

Church and Society in England 1770-1970

A Historical Study

E. R. Norman. □ The author explains how Anglican ideas and politics have been adapted to the modes of thought of successive generations of intelligentsia.

1976 504 pp. \$33.00

Operation "Menace"

The Dakar Expedition and the
Dudley North Affair

Arthur Marder, University of California, Irvine. □ "Professor Marder deals brilliantly with the repercussions of the affair and the lessons learnt."—*Times Literary Supplement*

1976 322 pp.; 18 plates; 7 charts \$18.75

A Parting of the Ways

Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801-1855

Nicholas Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley. □ The author examines the relationship between state and society in Russia, from the time of Peter the Great's momentous reforms to the death of Nicholas I in 1855.

1976 350 pp. \$26.50

History of East Africa

Volume III

Edited by **D.A. Low** and **Alison Smith**. □ The concluding volume of the *History of East Africa* covers the final phase of the colonial period, from 1945 to 1963 when the last of the British East African territories became independent.

1976 708 pp.; 6 maps; 22 tables \$36.25

The Autobiography of Emperor Haile Sellassie I

"My Life and Ethiopia's Progress" 1892-1937

Translated and annotated by **Edward Ullendorff**. □ This translation is intended to reflect the thought and flavor of the Amharic original. (Published for the School of Oriental and African Studies)

1976 382 pp.; 8 plates; map \$13.75

Kings and Kinsmen

Early Mbundu States in Angola.

Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia. □ African oral tradition is used to trace the origins of Mbundu political institutions before the middle of the seventeenth century. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)

1976 312 pp.; 10 maps; 5 figs.; table \$22.00

The Traditional History of the Jie of Uganda

John Lamphear, DePauw University. □ This reconstruction of the pre-colonial history of a Central Paraniotic-speaking people of the Karamoja District of Uganda is based on Jie oral traditions. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)

1976 296 pp.; 7 figs.; 15 maps \$22.50

Yohannes IV of Ethiopia

A Political Biography

Zewde Gabre-Sellassie. □ The author shows how Yohannes fulfilled the ideal of imperial unity in Ethiopia, building an independent empire powerful enough to survive in an almost entirely colonized continent. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)

1975 352 pp.; map \$24.75

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

THE LAWLESS STATE:

The Crimes of the U.S. Intelligence Agencies
Morton Halperin and Robert Borosage

A look at crimes committed by intelligence agencies in the pursuit of security.

0-14-004386-1 \$2.95

BURKE: REFLECTIONS ON

THE REVOLUTION IN FRANCE (Reissue)

Ed. Conor Cruise O'Brien

The editor's biographical and critical introduction assesses Burke to be not so much a reactionary as a traditionalist, pushed to the right of the political spectrum in the shifting political currents of his time.

0-14-040003-6 \$2.50

CAESAR: THE CIVIL WAR (Reissue)

Tr. by Jane F. Mitchell

Contains Caesar's *Civil War* as well as accounts by other Roman writers of the Alexandrian War, the African War, and the Spanish War.

0-14-044187-5 \$2.95

KARL MARX (Reissue)

David McLellan

A discussion of all of Marx's achievements, interwoven with a dramatic account of his personal life.

0-14-004320-9 \$2.50 MODERN MASTERS

A SHORTENED HISTORY OF ENGLAND **(Reissue)**

G. M. Trevelyan

This account extends from the days of the Celt and the Iberian to the eve of the Second World War. This text has been shortened without loss of clarity, pace, and proportion.

0-14-020443-1 \$3.95

THE ENLIGHTENMENT (Reissue)

Norman Hampson

A review of the great themes of the Enlightenment, both intellectual and social.

0-14-021004-0 \$2.50

Write for free catalogues.

PENGUIN



BOOKS

625 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022

Select your course text from publishing's most distinguished history list

American History

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey

Fourth Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina at Greensboro;
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; *Frank Freidel*, Har-
vard University

The fourth edition of one of the most popular accounts of Amer-
ican history provides a valuable combination of insight, skill and
effective teaching. A full, vigorous narrative chronicles this na-
tion's attempt to achieve distinctly American political and social
ideals, while it examines the discrepancies between these ideals
and the realities. *Instructor's Manual* available.

*Alfred A. Knopf/1975/ Single Volume Format/944 pages hard-
bound/Order Code: 31863, 31866 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format
Vol. I to 1877/480 pages paperback/Code: 31864/Vol. II since
1865/496 pages paperback/Code: 31865*

THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Second Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro;
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; *Frank Freidel*, Har-
vard University; and *W. Elliot Brownlee*, University of California,
Santa Barbara

The comprehensive, condensed version of AMERICAN HISTORY:
A SURVEY, presenting the political, economic, diplomatic, mili-
tary, social and cultural themes of American history. This edition
has been expanded to include full treatment of Vietnam, the
Nixon years, minorities, women, and social and economic his-
tory. *Instructor's Manual* available.

*Alfred A. Knopf / 1976 / 464 pages / paperback / Order Code:
30412, 31163 (I.M.)*

Available in February!

A Two-volume paperback edition of **THE ESSENTIALS OF AMER-
ICAN HISTORY**, Second Edition. *Vol. I/to 1877/240 pages/Order
Code: 31283/Vol. II/since 1865/280 pages/Order Code: 31284*

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Third Edition

T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; *Richard N. Current*, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; and *Frank Freidel*, Harvard University

Hailed in its two previous editions as the best two-volume American history survey, the third edition of *A History of the United States* maintains its traditions of sound scholarship, vivid prose, meticulous organization, and comprehensive detail. Like the other outstanding history texts by the same authors, this text includes a series of essays, "Where Historians Disagree," which introduce some of the most important conflicts in historical interpretation.

Alfred A. Knopf/1969/Vol. I/to 1877/866 pages/hardbound/Order Codes: 30512, 30800 (Study Guide)/Vol. II/from 1865/794 pages/hardbound/Order Codes: 30515, 30810 (Study Guide)

FREEDOM AND CRISIS: An American History

Allen Weinstein and *R. Jackson Wilson*, both of Smith College

A fresh, innovative approach to the presentation of American history. Organized in the unique "paired chapter" format, a dramatic episode is followed by a chapter delineating the historic age. This consistent alternation of fact and interpretation creates a useful critical framework for students. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Random House/1974/Single Volume Format/813 pages/hardbound/Order Codes: 31626, 31875 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format Vol. I to 1877/431 pages/paperbound/Code: 31823/Vol. II since 1860/428 pages/paperbound/Code: 31824

AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Fourth Edition

Frank Freidel, Harvard University

The thorough recasting of this outstanding text follows the development of America into the bicentennial years. In keeping with recent research and the rapid course of events, it further explores demography; the role of the electorate; and especially the contributions of women, Blacks, Indians, and Hispanic Americans.

Random House/1976/512 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31995

AMERICAN EPOCH

A History of the United States Since 1900

Fourth Edition

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; and *William B. Catton*, Middlebury College

The classic history of the twentieth-century American experience has been revised and updated to cover the period from the turn

of the century to the early 70's. Additions include an entire new chapter on the Nixon years, new sections on the dynamics of progressivism and the struggle for Women's Rights.

Alfred A. Knopf/1973/Vol. I/1900-1920/285 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31727/Vol. II/1920-1945/368 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31728/Vol. III/1946-1973/425 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31729

GENERATIONS

Your Family in Modern American History

Allen F. Davis, Temple University; and *Jim Watts*, City College of New York

GENERATIONS teaches American history through individuals in whom students have an interest — their ancestors. The authors provide readings, and ask questions which focus on the relationship between the students' ancestors and the historical forces which have affected their lives since the migrations of the late 19th century. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/256 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31752, 31753 (I.M.)

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM

Fourth Edition

John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

This is the most comprehensive and complete study of the Black experience in America, relating the problems of Black Americans to the whole of American history and stressing the disparity between American theory and practice. An enduring classic by a major American historian.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/548 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31800

THE DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: American Economic History

W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

An interpretative study of economic development, from British North American expansion to the mid-70's. Professor Brownlee describes economic development both through the use of analysis and with reference to the changing contours of American society. Attention is given throughout to the participation of immigrants, women, and Blacks.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/448 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31813

World History and Western Civilization

HISTORY OF THE WORLD

J. M. Roberts, Merton College, Oxford

The central theme and organizing principles of this narrative survey of world history is the evolutions of mankind's control over

its social, psychological, political and physical environment. The author consistently examines evolving processes, emphasizing theme and interpretation rather than fact and detail. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1976/Single Volume Format/1024 pages/hard-bound/Order Codes: 31534, 31179 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format/paperbound/Vol. I/512 pages/Code: 31970/Vol. II/544 pages/Code: 31971

A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD

Fourth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Yale University; and Joel Colton, Duke University

One of the most highly praised history texts published, as successful as ever in its fourth edition. Surveying the events and accomplishments of European civilization since 1500, the authors subordinate national histories to situations and movements of international scope. *Student Workbook* and *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1971/Single Volume Format/1008 pages/hard-bound/Order Codes: 30356, 31552 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format/Vol. I/464 pages/paperbound/to 1815/Order Code: 31652, 31544 (SS.G.)/Vol. II/640 pages/paperbound/from 1815/Order Code: 31651

GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Third Edition

Brian Tierney, Cornell University; Donald Kagan, Yale University; and L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

Both primary and secondary sources illuminate the events and issues in this two-volume, chronologically arranged collection. Spanning Ancient Greece through the Cold War, the readings have been selected to highlight three major recurring themes: the growth of natural science; the tension between religious ideals and social realities; and the emergence of constitutional forms of government.

Random House/1976/Vol. I/to 1715/608 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31113/Vol. II/from 1660/696 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31114

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles; David Herlihy, Harvard University; Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; Isser Woloch, Columbia University

In a thoughtful reinterpretation of Western Civilization the authors offer new insights to help students understand why and how events occurred. The text shows the importance of social and cultural history and the underlying base within a political framework. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/Single Volume Format/1133 pages/hard-bound/Order Codes: 31806, 31830 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format/Vol. I/to 1715/619 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31854/Vol. II/since 1640/514 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31855/Three Volume Format/Vol. I/to 1500/416 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31733/Vol. II/1300-1815/336 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31734/Vol. III/1789 to present/276 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31807

A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Fourth Edition

John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University

Now available in a two-volume paperback format! Within an organization of 60 concise chapters, the basic facts of Western Civilization are presented from 4000 B.C. to the present. This is a core text which allows the instructor to present additional material or to offer differing interpretations in classroom lectures or through collateral readings. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1975/Single Volume Format/760 pages/hard-bound/Order Codes: 31901, 31926 (I.M.)/Two Volume Format/Vol. I/to 1776/544 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31057/Vol. II/from 1660/640 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31058

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION: Conflicting Interpretations

Second Edition

Frank A. Kafker and James M. Laux, both of the University of Cincinnati

Thirty selections by leading scholars, past and present, examine the profound historical problems of the French Revolution. The wide variety of approaches, methodologies, political biases and backgrounds stir students to make their own analysis.

Random House/1976/320 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31073

WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES: 300-1475

Second Edition

Brian Tierney, Cornell University; and Sidney Painter

A thorough revision of a highly successful survey of Western European civilization from the fall of the Roman Empire to the end of the fifteenth century. Highlights of the revision include new material on the Byzantine Empire, the Mediterranean World, The Cathar Heretics, and the French Monarchy.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/571 pages/hardbound/Order Code: 31859

Also available! Two supplementary readers edited by *Brian Tierney, Cornell University*

THE MIDDLE AGES: Sources of Medieval History (Vol. I)

Second Edition

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/372 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31802

THE MIDDLE AGES: Readings in Medieval History (Vol. II)

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/384 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31803, Second Edition

A HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA:

From the Beginning to the Present

Third Edition

Hubert Herring, with the assistance of Helen Baldwin Herring

The Third edition of this highly acclaimed text retains its place as the most perceptive, well-written and popular histories of Latin America. The text presents the Latin American experience from the Indian, Iberian and African backgrounds to the present. *Instructor's Manual* available.

Alfred A. Knopf/1968/1025 pages/Order Code: 30247

JAPAN: The Story of a Nation

Fifth Edition

Edwin O. Reischauer, Harvard University

Now in its fifth edition, this authoritative classic gives a lucid and complete picture of Japan's early history and modern development. Material on the modern period has been revised and expanded to put greater emphasis on domestic politics.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/432 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31900

FEUDALISM IN JAPAN

Second Edition

Peter Duus, Stanford University

The new edition of this study of Japanese feudalism retains the comparative approach — Japanese "diaymo" is contrasted to the baronage systems of the European Middle Ages. Chronology covers the period from 300 A.D. through the beginnings of the 20th century.

Alfred A. Knopf/1975/144 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31076

Coming in February!!!

A revision of the Random House Historical Issues Series. The most popular units from *Great Issues in Western Civilization*, third edition, by Tierney, Kagan and Williams, are presented in separate paperback pamphlets.



For more information write to:

Alfred A. Knopf/Random House



College Review Desk, 55 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157

New history from the master historians.

The National Experience

FOURTH EDITION

John M. Blum, *Yale University*

Edmund S. Morgan, *Yale University*

Willie Lee Rose

The John Hopkins University

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

The City University of New York

Kenneth M. Stampp,

University of California at Berkeley

C. Vann Woodward, *Yale University*

The new edition of the classic survey textbook in American history—six of America's finest historians writing superbly on the period they know best. Available in hardcover or two-part paperback editions and accompanied by *Learning History: A Student's Guide to The National Experience and Test Manual with Behavioral Objectives*.

Publication: January 1977

A Brief History of Western Man

THIRD EDITION

Thomas H. Greer

Michigan State University

Accompanied by *Instructor's Manual with Tests*. Publication: January 1977

The Modern Researcher

THIRD EDITION

Jacques Barzun and Henry F. Graff,

Columbia University

Publication: January 1977

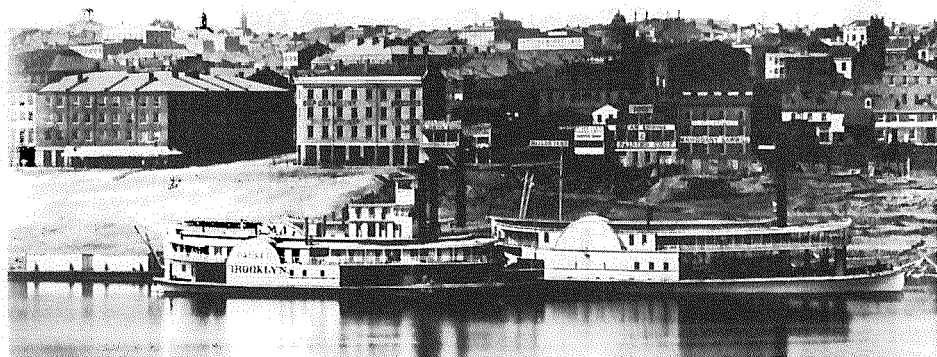
The Economic Transformation of America Growth and Change Since 1865

Robert L. Heilbroner

New School for Social Research

Aaron Singer, *Manhattan College*

Publication: January 1977



These new titles and editions—as well as our other outstanding titles in world civilization and American history—will be on display at Booth 511 at the convention.



HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.

New York • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

4th Edition

**Heritage of
Western
Civilization**

Volumes I and II

John L. Beatty

Oliver A. Johnson

University of California, Riverside

Vol. I 426 pp. Paper \$6.95

Vol. II 424 pp. Paper \$6.95

Prepublication Copies:

October 1976

Prentice

Basil DMYTRYSHYN

Portland State University

A History of Russia

1977 672 pp. (est.) Cloth \$13.95

E. Bradford BURNS

University of California

**Latin America: A Concise
Interpretive History**

(2nd Edition)

1976 336 pp. Paper \$7.95

Edward M. PETERS

University of Pennsylvania

**Europe: The World of
The Middle Ages**

1976 736 pp. Cloth \$16.95

For further information on these texts,
please write: Robert Jordan,
Prentice-Hall, Inc., Dept. J-510
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632.

Hall

Booth Report

Visit booths #601 and 603 to see these and other distinguished titles from Harvard University Press.

On Revolt

Strategies of National Liberation

J. Bowyer Bell

\$15.00

A History of the Jewish People

H. H. Ben-Sasson, Editor

\$32.50 until December 31

\$40.00 thereafter

American Lawyers in a Changing Society, 1776-1876

Maxwell H. Bloomfield

Studies in Legal History

\$15.00

Bracton on the Laws and Customs of England

Volumes III and IV

Samuel E. Thorne,

Translator and Editor

Belknap Press Published in association with the Seldon Society

\$70.00

Jawaharlal Nehru

A Biography, Volume 1: 1889-1947

S. Gopal

\$17.50

The United States and Burma

John F. Cady

American Foreign Policy Library

\$17.50

The Dynamics of Soviet Politics

Paul Cocks, Robert V. Daniels,

and Nancy W. Heer, Editors

Russian Research Center Studies 76

\$17.50

Immigrant Milwaukee, 1836-1860

Accommodation and Community in a Frontier City

Kathleen Neils Conzen

Harvard Studies in Urban History

\$16.50

Civil-Military Relations in Sierra Leone

A Case Study of African Soldiers in Politics

Thomas S. Cox

\$14.00

Class and Community

The Industrial Revolution in Lynn

Alan Dawley

Harvard Studies in Urban History

\$17.50

The Communist Party of Poland

Revised Edition

M. K. Dziewanowski

Russian Research Center Studies 32

\$17.50

The End of Serfdom

Nobility and Bureaucracy in Russia,
1855-1861

Daniel Field

Russian Research Center Studies 75
\$17.50

**The Religions of the People
in Sixteenth-Century Champagne**

A. N. Galpern

Harvard Historical Studies 92
\$19.50

People of Salé

Tradition and Change in a Moroccan
City, 1830-1930

Kenneth Brown

Harvard Studies in Urban History
\$18.00

**Of the Laws of
Ecclesiastical Polity**

The Folger Library Edition of the

Works of Richard Hooker

Preface and Books I-IV

W. Speed Hill, General Editor

Belknap Press
\$60.00

**The Transformation of American
Law, 1790-1860**

Morton J. Horwitz

Studies in Legal History
\$16.50

**The Modernist Impulse in
American Protestantism**

William R. Hutchison

\$15.00

Conquest and Agrarian Change

The Emergence of the Hacienda
System on the Peruvian Coast

Robert G. Keith

Harvard Historical Studies 93

Henry Warren Torrey Fund

\$17.50

The African Diaspora

Martin L. Kilson and

Robert I. Rotberg, Editors

Harvard Studies in the African
Diaspora 1

\$18.50

**Magnalia Christi Americana,
Books I and II**

Cotton Mather

Kenneth B. Murdock, Editor and

Elizabeth W. Miller

Assistant Editor

John Harvard Library

\$25.00

Slaves of the White God

Blacks in Mexico, 1570-1650

Colin A. Palmer

\$13.50

Reason, Ridicule and Religion

The English Enlightenment,

1660-1750

John Redwood

\$12.00

Ideologies and Illusions

Revolutionary Thought from Herzen

to Solzhenitsyn

Adam B. Ulam

\$15.00

**The United States and the
Southern Cone**

Argentina, Uruguay, and Chile

Arthur P. Whitaker

American Foreign Policy Library

\$20.00

The Splintered Party

National Liberalism in Hessen

and the Reich, 1867-1918

Dan S. White

\$14.00

Harvard University Press

79 Garden Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Look for our Asian studies and
new history paperbacks at the booth.

new from

Johns Hopkins

The Antislavery Appeal

American Abolitionism after 1830

Ronald G. Walters

"More than another study of the abolitionists, this promises to be a major intellectual breakthrough in the study of the reform spirit in antebellum America." — *Leon F. Litwak, University of California, Berkeley* \$11.00

now in
paperback

Southern Politics and the Second Reconstruction

Numan V. Bartley and Hugh D. Graham

"... a coherent overview of Southern electoral trends substantiated by a carefully organized base of supporting detail. It is a nice blend of history and political science." — *William Schneider, Harvard University*

\$3.65 paperback, \$12.50 hardcover

God's Messengers

Religious Leadership in
Colonial New England, 1700-1750
J. William T. Youngs, Jr. \$10.00

Schooling and Society

Studies in the History of Education
edited by Lawrence Stone \$14.00

The Rise of the Corporate Economy

The British Experience
Leslie Hannah \$15.00

Prelude to Power

The Parisian Radical Press,
1789-1791
Jack Richard Censer \$12.50

and announcing publication of

The Papers of Frederick Law Olmsted

edited by Charles Capen McLaughlin

Vol. I: The Formative Years, 1822-1852

Recognized as "the father of landscape architecture," Olmsted was actively involved in every aspect of the life of his times. The detailed and lively letters in this first of seven volumes document his travels to China and England and his life as a gentleman farmer. \$20

coming this Spring, 1977

from one of France's foremost historians

Afterthoughts on Material Civilization

Fernand Braudel

Crystallizing his thoughts on "material life," Braudel offers fresh perspectives on the rise of the merchant economies in Europe, Africa, and Asia. His view of the world as one linked economic system poses fundamental questions about the intrinsic nature of capitalism. *Translated by Patricia M. Ranum* \$7.95

also

The Last Great Subsistence Crisis in the Western World

John Post

The post-Napoleonic age was a time of economic calamity on a hemispheric scale. Combining evidence from meteorology, demography, and epidemiology, the author advances highly original theories on the causes of the calamity. \$14.50

D'Annunzio in Power

The Fiuman Enterprise, 1919-1920

Michael A. Ledeen

Gabriele D'Annunzio was one of the most colorful figures of modern Italy. Ledeen evaluates his attempts to construct a libertarian society at Fiume. \$13.50

Documentary History of the U.S. Congress, Vol. 111

edited by Linda Grant DePauw
\$28.50

Law, Society, and Politics in Early Maryland

*edited by Aubrey C. Land, Lois
Green Carr, Edward C. Papenfuss*
\$17.50

See our books at **Booth #417**

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

CAMBRIDGE

Russia and East Europe

COMPANION TO RUSSIAN STUDIES

Volume 1: An Introduction to Russian History

ROBERT AUTY and DIMITRI OBOLENSKY, Editors

Comprehensive and authoritative, this volume is a collaborative history of Russia from medieval times to the fall of Krushev and beyond. 17 maps, 3 tables.

\$32.50

IN STALIN'S TIME

Middleclass Values in Soviet Fiction

VERA S. DUNHAM

A study of the popular fiction shows how the Stalinist regime made its historic accommodation with the managerial-professional class.

\$16.95

THE PRECARIOUS TRUCE

Anglo-Soviet Relations 1924-1927

GABRIEL GORODETSKY

The British response to Soviet overtures to the capitalist world.

\$19.50

THE UNITED FRONT

The TUC and the Russians 1923-1928

DANIEL F. CALHOUN

An account of Soviet efforts to make contact with the British Trades Union Congress.

\$27.50

NEO-SLAVISM AND THE CZECHS 1898-1914

P. VYSNY

The first book in English to analyze the conditions in the Czech lands of the Hapsburg Empire that gave rise to the attempt to improve inter-Slav relations.

\$21.50

BANKING AND INDUSTRIALIZATION IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

RICHARD L. RUDOLPH

The role of banks in the industrialization of the Czech Crownlands, 1873-1914.

\$28.00



Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Booths 610-612

CAMBRIDGE

Latin America

THE CRISTERO REBELLION

The Mexican People Between Church and State 1926-1929

JEAN A. MEYER

A detailed account of the Great War of the Cristeros—its background, organization and battles. \$19.50

THE MAKING OF MODERN BELIZE

Politics, Society and British Colonialism in Central America

C. H. GRANT

Developments from the seventeenth century to the 1974 general election. \$29.50

ALLENDE'S CHILE

The Political Economy of the Rise and Fall of the Unidad Popular

STEFAN DE VYLDER

"... merits the attention of every Latin American historian."—E. Bradford Burns, *Hispanic American Historical Review* \$13.95

Africa

THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF AFRICA

Volume 3: c. 1050 to c. 1600

\$42.00

Volume 5: c. 1790 to c. 1870

\$42.00

MUSLIM BROTHERHOODS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AFRICA

BRADFORD G. MARTIN

The role of brotherhoods in cultural nationalism.

\$24.00

WARFARE IN THE SOKOTO CALIPHATE

JOSEPH P. SMALDONE

Historical and sociological perspectives on warfare in nineteenth-century Northern Nigeria. \$25.00

Booths 610-612



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

CAMBRIDGE

Western Europe

PEASANTS, KNIGHTS AND HERETICS

Studies in Medieval English Social History

R. H. HILTON, Editor

This book and the two listed below are the first volumes of the new series *Past and Present Publications* which will bring together articles from *Past and Present* and papers from Past and Present conferences. *Peasants, Knights and Heretics* contains essays on economic history, social history and the history of ideas.

\$12.95

FRENCH SOCIETY AND THE REVOLUTION

DOUGLAS JOHNSON, Editor

These essays from *Past and Present* illustrate the outstanding contribution made to French Revolutionary scholarship by British and American authors in recent years.

\$12.95

FAMILY AND INHERITANCE

Rural Society in Western Europe 1200-1800

JACK GOODY, JOAN THIRSK, E. P. THOMPSON, Editors

Representing the first treatment of the subject in a single volume, this collection of previously unpublished papers considers the differing forms of inheritance customs and their ramifications.

\$21.00

MEDIEVALIA ET HUMANISTICA

New Series, Number 7: Medieval Poetics

PAUL M. CLOGAN, Editor

\$19.95

Now in paperback

THE NEW CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY

Volume 8: The American and French Revolutions

\$12.95

Volume 11: Material Progress and World-Wide Problems 1870-1898

\$12.95

AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE

NORMAN J. C. POUNDS

\$14.95

THE RISE OF THE WESTERN WORLD

DOUGLASS C. NORTH and ROBERT PAUL THOMAS

\$4.95



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Booths 610-612

CAMBRIDGE

Middle East

HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND MODERN TURKEY

STANFORD SHAW, Editor

Volume 1: Empire of the Gazis: The Rise and Decline of the Ottoman Empire, 1283-1808 Cloth \$25.00 Paper \$12.95

Volume 2: Reform, Revolution and Republic: The Rise of Modern Turkey (1977)

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

STANFORD SHAW, Editor

Published on behalf of the Middle East Studies Association of North America

Publishes research into the social and cultural history of the Middle East from the seventh century to the present. Quarterly.

Other Historical Journals

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY

RAYMOND GREW and ERIC R. WOLF, Editors

A forum for presentation and discussion of new research into problems of change and stability that recur in human societies. Quarterly.

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL

C. M. ANDREWS, Editor

Published in association with the Cambridge Historical Society

Concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present. Quarterly.

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY

A. G. HOPKINS, R. C. C. LAW, SHULA MARKS and A. D. ROBERTS, Editors

Publishes articles and reviews ranging widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly.

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES

HOWARD TEMPERLEY, Editor

Sponsored by the British Association for American Studies

Promotes the study of the history, institutions, literature and culture of the United States. Three issues a year.



For full subscription information, visit the Cambridge booths.

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Booths 610-612

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

☒ Check out these titles at Booths 202 & 204:

Atlas of

Early American History

The Revolutionary Era, 1760-1790

LESTER J. CAPPON, *Editor-in-Chief*

BARBARA BARTZ PETCHENIK,
Cartographic Editor

JOHN HAMILTON LONG,
Assistant Editor

*Published by Princeton University Press for
the Newberry Library and the Institute
of Early American History and Culture*
286 maps, 271 in color • 13¼ x 18¼"
Pre-publication price
until Dec. 31, 1976, \$100.00
Thereafter, \$125.00

The Black Death in the Middle East

MICHAEL W. DOLS • Illus. • \$17.50

Family Life in Renaissance Florence

*Household and Lineage among the
Capponi, Ginori, and Rucellai*

FRANCIS WILLIAM KENT • \$16.50 •
(January)

The German Diplomatic Service, 1871-1914

LAMAR CECIL • \$20.00



Jefferson's Nephews

A Frontier Tragedy

BOYNTON MERRILL, JR. • Illus. • \$16.50

On War

CARL VON CLAUSEWITZ

Edited and Translated

by MICHAEL HOWARD

and PETER PARET • With Commentaries

by PETER PARET, MICHAEL HOWARD, and
BERNARD BRODIE • \$18.50

Order and Innovation in the Middle Ages

Essays in Honor of Joseph R. Strayer

Edited by WILLIAM C. JORDAN,

BRUCE McNAB, and

TEOFILO F. RUIZ • \$25.00

The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Volume 22: 1910-1911

ARTHUR S. LINK, *Editor*

DAVID W. HIRST and JOHN E. LITTLE,
Associate Editors

Illus. • \$25.00

10% Subscription discount available to
libraries and individuals in the U.S. and
Canada only.

Princetonians, 1748-1768

A Biographical Dictionary

JAMES McLACHLAN • Illus. • \$30.00

Printed Propaganda under Louis XIV

Absolute Monarchy

and Public Opinion

JOSEPH KLAITS • \$19.50

The Road to Bloody Sunday

*The Role of Father Gapon and the
Assembly in the Petersburg*

Massacre of 1905

WALTER SABLINSKY • Illus. • \$16.50

Thomas Jefferson's Paris

HOWARD C. RICE, JR. • 198 illus. • 8½ x 11"

Cloth, \$18.50 • Paper, \$8.75

Tramways and Trolleys

The Rise of Urban Mass

Transport in Europe

JOHN P. MCKAY • Illus. • \$14.50

Urban Village

Community and Family in

Germantown, Pennsylvania

STEPHANIE GRAUMAN WOLF • Illus. • \$19.50

FORTHCOMING IN 1977

Anarchists of

Andalusia, 1868-1903

TEMMA KAPLAN • \$13.50

The Civic World of Early

Renaissance Florence

GENE BRUCKER • \$25.00

The History of

Parliamentary Behavior

Quantitative Studies

WILLIAM O. AYDELOTTE

Cloth, \$22.50 • Paper, \$9.95

John DeWitt,

Grand Pensionary

of Holland, 1625-1672

HERBERT ROWEN • \$27.50

Priest and Parish in

Eighteenth-Century France

TIMOTHY TACKETT • \$17.50

The Roman Inquisition

and the Venetian Press,

1540-1605

PAUL F. GRENDLER • \$21.50

Sacramental Confession

before the Reformation

THOMAS N. TENTLER • \$22.50

The Spurt that Failed

Four Lectures in

Austrian History

ALEXANDER GERSCHENKRON • \$12.50

NEW IN PAPERBACK

America and the Mediter-

anean World, 1776-1882

JAMES A. FIELD, JR.

\$5.95 • (Cloth, \$16.00)

The Dimensions of Quantitative Research in History

Edited by WILLIAM O. AYDELOTTE,

ALLAN G. BOGUE, and

ROBERT WILLIAM FOGEL

\$7.50 • (Cloth, \$13.50)

History—Remembered, Recovered, Invented

BERNARD LEWIS • \$2.95 • (Cloth, \$7.95)

Eighth Edition

Iran

Past and Present

DONALD N. WILBER

Illus. • \$4.95 • (Cloth, \$17.50)

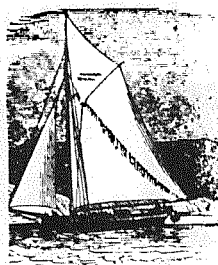
Le Paradis des Femmes

Women, Salons, and

Social Stratification in

Seventeenth-Century France

CAROLYN C. LOUGEY • \$16.50



The Intelligence of a People

DANIEL CALHOUN • \$5.95 •

(Cloth, \$16.00)

The Role of Providence in the Social Order

An Essay in Intellectual History

JACOB VINER • \$2.95

Washington

A History of the Capital

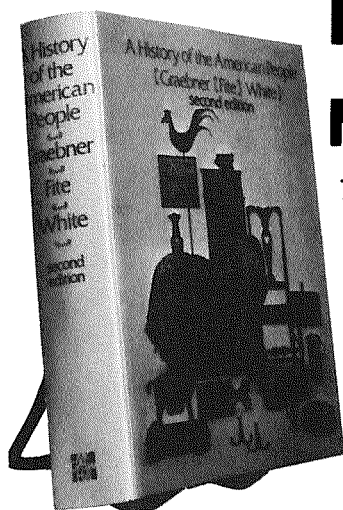
CONSTANCE McLAUGHLIN GREEN

\$7.50 • (Cloth, in 2 Vols., each \$16.50)

See these and other titles
at Booths 202 & 204.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

Princeton, New Jersey 08540



Now appearing in the McGraw-Hill Booth

*Thoughtful, comprehensive coverage for
your introductory courses.*

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Second Edition

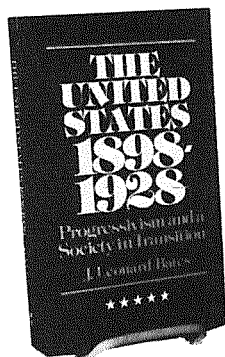
Norman A. Gilbert C. Philip L.
Graebner Fite White

Available in one volume hardcover, 919
pages, or two volumes softcover: Volume 1,
Origins to 1877, 466 pages, Volume 2, 1865 to present, 472 pages

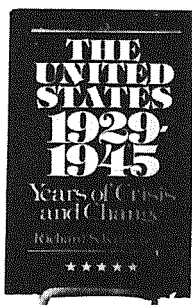
Modern scholarship for your 20th century courses

THE MODERN AMERICA SERIES

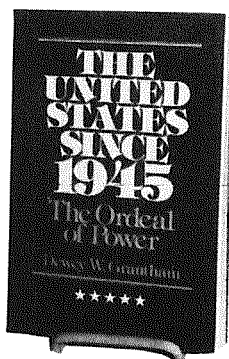
Dewey W. Grantham, General Editor



**THE UNITED
STATES
1898-1928**
J. Leonard Bates
352 pages, softcover



**THE UNITED
STATES
1929-1945**
Richard S. Kirkendall
308 pages, softcover



**THE UNITED
STATES
1945-Present**
Dewey W. Grantham
352 pages, softcover

**We're looking forward
to your appearance in the McGraw-
Hill booth . . . come see our books.**

COLLEGE DIVISION / **McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY**
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020



A MAJOR REVISION OF A CLASSIC

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
**FROM PLANTATION
TO GHETTO** Third Edition. Maps,

Selected Bibliographic Essay, Index.

Cloth \$12.95, paper \$4.95

This new edition of the widely adopted paperback is well suited for use as a core or supplemental text in American History survey courses and in courses dealing with black history in America from the beginnings to the present. The length, readability, and price make this book ideal for assignment to freshmen and sophomores.

The Third Edition includes the findings of the most recent scholarship on slavery, comparative race relations in the New World, free blacks, and the black urban experience. The chapter on slavery has been thoroughly recast, and a completely new chapter has been added assessing the results of the black revolt of the 1960's and the transformation of black activism in the 1970's. Other topics emphasized: recent black occupational changes, blacks and the trade union movement, the rise of "affirmative action," the influence of federal agencies and judiciary, and the new role of blacks in politics.

"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding."

—*American Historical Review* (reviewing the 2nd Edition)

Consulting Editor: Aida DiPace Donald

Richard D. Brown MODERNIZATION

THE TRANSFORMATION OF
AMERICAN LIFE, 1600-1865

Cloth \$8.95, paper \$3.95

The psychological transformation of American society from the "limited good" agrarian model to the "anything is possible" attitude of the industrial age is the subject of this probing study. Uniting many historical processes in a single interpretation, Richard Brown shows how the development of a modern-progressive world-view appears as leitmotif and catalyst throughout American history. He reveals how this change has been encouraged by the growing faith in universal education as social uplifter, by Americans' easy acceptance of social and geographical mobility, and by the rapid development of transportation and cities. Even the Civil War, he asserts persuasively, grew out of different *rates* of modernization in North and South. A final chapter considers the near-revolutionary shift in the attitude of Americans in the 1970's: a growing debate over the value and appropriateness of modernization itself. Richard D. Brown is Chairman of the Department of History at the University of Connecticut in Storrs.

Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

And don't forget:

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

by Robert A. Gross Cloth \$8.95, paper \$3.95

"A model of social history at its best... a story that anyone interested in the Revolution will enjoy."

—RICHARD L. BUSHMAN, Professor of History, Boston University

James Brewer Stewart **HOLY WARRIORS**

THE ABOLITIONISTS
AND AMERICAN SLAVERY

Cloth \$8.95, paper \$3.95

Of all the evangelical movements that flourished before the Civil War, perhaps the most powerful was the one that sought to free the black man from slavery. In this short, interpretive book, James Brewer Stewart discusses the early sources of abolitionism and its slow development until the 1830's, when it burst upon America with a great and religious force. He explores the personalities and tactics that, in a space of 30 years, permanently altered public opinion, the two-party system, and bloc-voting patterns in this country. James Brewer Stewart, who is currently Associate Professor of History and Chairman of the History Department at Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota, is the author of *Joshua R. Giddings and the Tactics of Radical Politics*.

Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Please visit us at booth #708 at the Sheraton Park Hotel.
Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.

College Sales Department,
Hill & Wang,
19 Union Square West, N. Y. 10003
A Division of Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc.



Norton's checklist of new titles on display at Booths 300 and 302

Announcing the Fifth Edition of

☐ **THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION**

by ALFRED H. KELLY and WINFRED A. HARBISON

American History

- ☐ JAMES AXTELL, **The School Upon a Hill: Education and Society in Colonial New England**
- ☐ BURTON BLEDSTEIN, **The Culture of Professionalism**
- ☐ RICHARD D. BROWN, **Revolutionary Politics in Massachusetts: The Boston Committee of Correspondence and the Towns, 1772-1774**
- ☐ NORMAN H. CLARK, **Deliver Us from Evil: An Interpretation of American Prohibition**
- ☐ WILMA DYKEMAN and JAMES STOKELY, **Seeds of Southern Change: The Life of Will Alexander**
- ☐ JACK P. GREENE, RICHARD L. BUSHMAN, and MICHAEL KAMMEN, **Society, Freedom, and Conscience: The Coming of the Revolution in Virginia, Massachusetts, and New York** edited by Richard M. Jellison
- ☐ FRANCIS JENNINGS, **The Invasion of America: Indians, Colonialism, and the Cant of Conquest**
- ☐ STANLEY I. KUTLER, **The Supreme Court and the Constitution, Revised Edition**
- ☐ BENJAMIN W. LABAREE, **America's Nation Time: 1607-1789**
- ☐ JOSEPH P. LASH, **Roosevelt and Churchill—1939-1941: The Partnership that Saved the West**
- ☐ EDMUND S. MORGAN, **American Slavery, American Freedom: The Ordeal of Colonial Virginia**
Now in paper
- ☐ EDMUND S. MORGAN, **The Challenge of the American Revolution**
- ☐ JAMES L. ROARK, **Masters without Slaves: Southern Planters in the Civil War and Reconstruction**
- ☐ KATHRYN KISH SKLAR, **Catharine Beecher: A Study in American Domesticity**
- ☐ ARTHUR WALWORTH, **America's Moment: 1918: American Diplomacy at the End of World War I**
- ☐ **The States and the Nation** series published by Norton and The American Association for State and Local History

World History

- ☐ A. W. H. ADKINS, **Moral Values and Political Behaviour in Ancient Greece: From Homer to the End of the Fifth Century**
- ☐ PAUL AVRICH, **Russian Rebels, 1600-1800**
- ☐ EPHRAIM EMERTON, Editor, **Letters of Saint Boniface**
- ☐ PETER WARD FAY, **The Opium War 1840-1842**
- ☐ RICHARD W. HULL, **African Towns and Cities Before the European Conquest**
- ☐ ROBERT JAY LIFTON, **Revolutionary Immortality: Mao Tse-Tung and the Chinese Cultural Revolution**
- ☐ JOHN B. OWEN, **The Eighteenth Century, 1714-1815**
- ☐ ALEXANDER RABINOWITCH, **The Bolsheviks Come to Power: The Revolution of 1917 in Petrograd**
- ☐ GWEN RAVERAT, **Period Piece**
- ☐ NORMAN RICH, **The Age of Nationalism and Reform, Second Edition**
- ☐ ROBERT C. TUCKER, Editor, **Stalinism: Essays in Historical Interpretation**

W·W·NORTON & COMPANY·INC·

500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036



NEW FROM TENNESSEE

The Triumph of Jim Crow
Tennessee Race Relations in the 1880s
by Joseph H. Cartwright \$13.95

The Crisis of Conservative Virginia
The Byrd Organization
and the Politics of Massive Resistance
by James W. Ely, Jr. \$13.50
*Twentieth-Century America Series,
Dewey W. Grantham, General Editor*

Desperate Diplomacy
William H. Seward's Foreign Policy, 1861
by Norman B. Ferris \$12.95

Folk Housing in Middle Virginia
A Structural Analysis of Historic Artifacts
by Henry Glassie \$12.50

The Papers of Andrew Johnson
Volume 4, 1860-1861
Edited by LeRoy P. Graf and Ralph W. Haskins \$20.00

The Southeastern Indians
by Charles Hudson \$23.50

Our Southern Highlanders
by Horace Kephart
Introduction by George Ellison
\$12.95 cloth, \$5.95 paper



THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
Knoxville 37916

Visit us at Booth **705**

HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA Volume I (Second Edition) Volume II

J. F. A. Ajayi and

Michael Crowder, Editors.

Illus. \$20.00 each, paper \$10.00 each

THE COMMITTEE OF ONE MILLION "China Lobby"

Politics, 1953-1971

Stanley D. Bachrack. \$14.95

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS Late Middle Ages and Era of European Expansion (1200-1650)

**Volume XVI: Poland-
Lithuania 1500-1650**

Salo W. Baron. \$17.50

DEEDS OF JOHN AND MANUEL COMNENUS

Charles M. Brand, Translator. \$20.00

MEN AGAINST McCARTHY

Richard M. Fried. \$14.95

DICTIONARY OF MING BIOGRAPHY, 1368-1644 Two Volumes

L. Carrington Goodrich and

Chaoying Fang, Editors. Illus.

\$85.00 per set

ON THE EDGE OF DESTRUCTION Jews in Poland, 1918-39

Celia Heller. Illus. \$14.95

FROM KING'S COLLEGE TO COLUMBIA, 1746-1800

David C. Humphrey. Illus. \$15.00

FRIEND AND FOE Aspects of French-Amerindian Cultural Contact in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

Cornelius J. Jaenen. Illus. \$12.50

BLACK BALLOTS Voting Rights in the South, 1944-1969

Steven F. Lawson. \$20.00, paper \$6.95

JAPANESE-TRAINED ARMIES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA Independence and Volunteer Forces in World War II

Joyce C. Lebra. Illus. \$15.00

KHRUSHCHEV The Years in Power

Roy A. Medvedev and

Zhores A. Medvedev. Translated

by Andrew R. Durkin. \$10.95

ESCAPE FROM PREDICAMENT
Neo-Confucianism and China's
Evolving Political Culture

Thomas A. Metzger. \$12.00

DETERRENT DIPLOMACY
Japan, Germany, and the
U.S.S.R., 1935-1940

*James William Morley, Editor. Japan's
Road to the Pacific War Series.* \$17.50

INDIVIDUAL AND STATE IN
ANCIENT CHINA

Essays on Four
Chinese Philosophers

*Vitaly A. Rubin. Translated and with an
introduction by Steven I Levine.* \$9.95

STRATEGIES FOR FREEDOM
The Changing Patterns
of Black Protest

Bayard Rustin. Illus. \$5.95

THE PAPERS OF
ALEXANDER HAMILTON
Volume XXIII:

April 1-October 31, 1799

Volume XXIV:

November 1, 1799-

June 30, 1800

*Harold C. Syrett, Editor.
Barbara A. Chernow, Joseph G. Henrich,
and Patricia Syrett, Associate Editors*
\$20.00 each volume

SUN YAT-SEN
Frustrated Patriot

C. Martin Wilbur. \$16.50

PILGRIMS IN A
STRANGE LAND
Hausa Communities in Chad

John A. Works, Jr. Illus. \$15.00

New Paperbacks

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
IN EAST-CENTRAL EUROPE IN
THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES

Iván T. Berend and György Ránki. \$7.50

BEYOND THE NEW DEAL
Harry S. Truman and
American Liberalism

Alonzo L. Hamby. \$6.95

AID TO RUSSIA, 1941-1946
Strategy, Diplomacy, the
Origins of the Cold War

George C. Herring, Jr. Illus. \$5.50

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY
OF WEST AFRICA

Anthony G. Hopkins. \$6.50



COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY PRESS

continued on next page

continued from previous page

**HISTORY OF PORTUGAL
Second Edition**

Antonio H. de Oliveira Marques.
Illus. \$9.95

**THE DECLINE OF
AMERICAN GENTILITY**

Stow Persons. \$5.95

**TWENTIETH CENTURY
GERMANY**

From Bismarck to Brandt
A.J. Ryder. Illus. \$6.95

**THE MIND OF AMERICA
1820-1860**

Rush Welter. \$5.95

East European Monographs

**VALUES AND COMMUNITY IN
MULTINATIONAL YUGOSLAVIA**

Gary K. Bertsch \$11.00

**LJUDEVIT GAJ AND THE
ILLYRIAN MOVEMENT**

Elinor Murray Despalatović \$12.00

**THE BOSNIAN CHURCH
A New Interpretation**

John V.A., Fine, Jr. \$17.50

**THE PARISH REPUBLIC
Hlinka's Slovak People's Party,
1939-1945**

Yeshayahu A. Jelínek. \$11.50

**THE RUSSIAN ANNEXATION
OF BESSARABIA,
1774-1828**

A Study of Imperial Expansion

George F. Jewsbury. \$11.00

**THE GREEK SOCIALIST
MOVEMENT AND THE
FIRST WORLD WAR**

George B. Leon. \$12.00

**TOLERANCE AND
MOVEMENTS OF RELIGIOUS
DISSENT IN EASTERN
EUROPE**

Béla K. Király, Editor. \$12.00

**MODERN HUNGARIAN
HISTORIOGRAPHY**

Steven Bela Vardy. \$16.50

**INTELLECTUAL AND SOCIAL
DEVELOPMENTS IN THE
HABSBURG EMPIRE FROM
MARIA THERESA TO THE
FIRST WORLD WAR**

**Essays Dedicated to
Robert A. Kann**

Stanley B. Winters and Joseph Held.
\$14.00



**COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Address for orders:

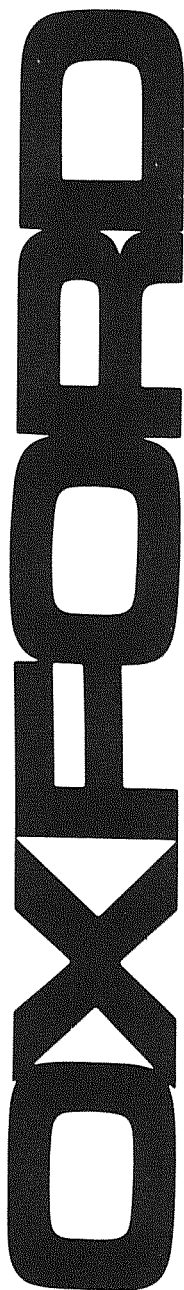
136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533

University of
California Press
cordially invites you
to visit our display of
New and forthcoming Books
&
Recent Backlist Titles

Please visit us at booths 311 and 313
Sharon Ponsford
Alain Hénon

New publications by —

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>William E. Akin</i> | <i>Carolyn Grant</i> | <i>Peter Partner</i> |
| <i>Gary D. Allinson</i> | <i>Elizabeth K. Gudde</i> | <i>Ven. Rechung Rinpoche</i> |
| <i>E. Ashtor</i> | <i>Erwin Gudde</i> | <i>Peter H. Reill</i> |
| <i>J. Rubia Barcia</i> | <i>John Whitney Hall</i> | <i>Jaime E. Rodriguez O.</i> |
| <i>Geoffrey Barraclough</i> | <i>Maurice Halperin</i> | <i>Robert I. Rothberg</i> |
| <i>Thomas D. Beck</i> | <i>W. O. Henderson</i> | <i>Carl O. Sauer</i> |
| <i>Marc Bloch</i> | <i>Mark Hulliung</i> | <i>Robert A. Scalapino</i> |
| <i>Robert Browning</i> | <i>Ronald B. Inden</i> | <i>Lawrence Schofer</i> |
| <i>Jeffrey Butler</i> | <i>Allen F. Isaacman</i> | <i>Raphael Sealey</i> |
| <i>John & LaRee Caughey</i> | <i>John Israel</i> | <i>William Stanton</i> |
| <i>Frank F. Conlon</i> | <i>Kenneth W. Jones</i> | <i>Leonard Thompson</i> |
| <i>S. F. Cook</i> | <i>Richard Kieckhefer</i> | <i>Tu Wei-Ming</i> |
| <i>Richard C. Dales</i> | <i>Donald Klein</i> | <i>J. S. Wachter</i> |
| <i>Ronald H. Dolcart</i> | <i>Blair B. Kling</i> | <i>Frederic Wakeman, Jr.</i> |
| <i>Joseph W. Esherick</i> | <i>Walter Laqueur</i> | <i>Robert S. Westmen</i> |
| <i>John G. Evans</i> | <i>Maurice Meisner</i> | <i>Richard A. Webster, Jr.</i> |
| <i>Mark Falcoff</i> | <i>Wilson C. McWilliams</i> | <i>Lynn White, Jr.</i> |
| <i>Emilio Gabba</i> | <i>Bernard H. Moss</i> | <i>Andrew G. Whiteside</i> |
| <i>John S. Galbraith</i> | <i>Keith L. Nelson</i> | <i>Charles Wilson</i> |
| <i>S. D. Goitein</i> | <i>Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty</i> | <i>Charles M. Wollenberg</i> |



The Enlightenment in America

Henry F. May, University of California, Berkeley. □ "Here is a topic lying at the very center of American intellectual and cultural history—the mainstream of philosophical, religious, and political thought from the mid-eighteenth century to the election of Andrew Jackson—about which no one has tried to write the obviously necessary book. May comes to this formidable task with ideal equipment."—Henry Nash Smith

1976

448 pp.

\$15.00

James J. Hill and the Opening of the Northwest

Albro Martin, American University. □ The definitive biography of James J. Hill, a captain of industry equal in stature to Carnegie or Morgan, whose reorganization of the Great Northern and the Northern Pacific railroads from 1878 to 1916 led to the settlement and economic growth of the American Northwest and Western Canada.

1976

544 pp.

\$19.50

The Business of Crime

Italians and Syndicate Crime in the United States

Humbert S. Nelli, University of Kentucky. □ Focusing on events in New Orleans, New York and Chicago, Nelli demonstrates how crime syndicates grew, spurred on by Prohibition and the Great Depression, and traces the origins of Italian involvement in crime from Sicily in the 1880s to America today.

1976

304 pp.

\$12.95

The American Judicial Tradition

Profiles of Leading American Judges

G. Edward White, University of Virginia Law School. □ These portraits of leading appellate judges in America are viewed within a new perspective of expanding and contracting judicial influence under changing economic, social and political pressures. "Dazzling...one of the more illuminating essays in American political history that I have read."—Louis S. Auchincloss

1976

464 pp.

\$15.95

On With the Show!

The First Century of American Show Business

Robert C. Toll, University of California, Berkeley. □ A history of the common people told through the development of the nation's most democratic institutions—circuses, plays, musical comedies, minstrel shows, vaudeville and burlesque. Toll brings back the exhilarating era of live entertainment.

1976

228 pp.

\$19.95

Prices are subject to change.

Democratic Promise

The Populist Moment in America

Lawrence Goodwyn, Duke University. □ In his definitive history of the agrarian revolt in this country, Goodwyn discusses the nature of Populism as a protest against special privilege and industrial oppression. With the defeat of the movement, he asserts, the political perspective of the American people became so narrowed that they lost the capacity to think seriously about an authentic democracy.

1976

608 pp.; 52 illus.

\$19.50

Mankind and Mother Earth

A Narrative History of the World

Arnold Toynbee. □ The last work by one of the greatest historians of our time is a sweeping overview of history—an absorbing account of man's interaction with his environment and his fellow man from the beginnings of human life until the 1970s.

1976

688 pp.; 15 maps

\$19.50

Clausewitz and the State

Peter Paret, Stanford University. □ Clausewitz's writing stands at the beginning of the systematic study of organized violence in human affairs. Professor Paret's book is a comprehensive interpretation of Clausewitz's revolutionary thinking—from its genesis to his ultimate achievement, *On War*—as well as a social and political history of the times, and a psychological interpretation of the man and his work. "A scholarly work of the highest distinction."—Felix Gilbert

1976

480 pp.; 6 illus.

\$18.95

This Species of Property

Slave Life and Culture in the Old South

Leslie Howard Owens, University of Michigan. □ Owens draws on slave narratives, plantation records and other sources to reach a new understanding of slavery and the black experience. This perspective on the "peculiar institution" challenges many traditional theories about slave life.

1976

336 pp.

\$12.95

Ballots for Freedom

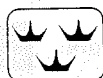
Antislavery Politics in the United States 1837-1860

Richard H. Sewell, University of Wisconsin. □ The first detailed and comprehensive study of the political war against slavery, from the creation of the first abolitionist movement to the election of Abraham Lincoln.

1976

352 pp.

\$15.95



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

American History

Women in the American Economy

A Documentary History, 1675 to 1929

W. Elliot Brownlee and Mary M. Brownlee cloth \$17.50 paper \$4.95

The Yale Edition of The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

William B. Willcox, editor

Dorothy W. Bridgwater, Mary L. Hart, Claude A. Lopez, C. A. Myrans,

Catherine M. Prelinger, and G. B. Warden, assistant editors

Volume 19: January 1, 1772, through December 31, 1772

Volume 20: January 1, 1773, through December 31, 1773

Illus. \$20.00 each volume

The Navajos and the New Deal

Donald L. Parman *illus. \$17.50*

The Shaping of Southern Politics

Suffrage Restriction and the Establishment of the One-Party South, 1880-1910

J. Morgan Kousser cloth \$16.50 paper \$4.95

United States—Comanche Relations

The Reservation Years

William T. Hagan *illus. \$19.50*

Ancient and Medieval History

The Treasures of Darkness

A History of Mesopotamian Religion

Thorkild Jacobsen *illus. \$15.00*

Roman Government's Response to Crisis, A.D. 235-337

Ramsay MacMullen *illus. \$17.50*

**Interaction of the "Sibling" Byzantine and
Western Cultures in the Middle Ages and
Italian Renaissance (330-1600)**

Deno John Geanakoplos *illus. \$27.50*

Merchants in Crisis

Genoese and Venetian Men of Affairs and the Fourteenth-Century Depression

Benjamin Z. Kedar *illus. \$17.50*

Chinese History

Millenarian Rebellion in China

The Eight Trigrams Uprising of 1813

Susan Naquin *illus. \$22.50*

Forthcoming

Commons Debates 1628

edited by Robert C. Johnson and Mary Frear Keeler, executive editors

The Yale Center for Parliamentary History

Booth #203 - 205



Yale University Press New Haven and London



English History

The Lives of Roger Casement

B. L. Reid *illus.* \$25.00

Religion and Respectability

Sunday Schools and English Working Class Culture, 1780-1850

Thomas Walter Laqueur *illus.* \$22.50

Political Writings

The Yale Edition of the Works of Samuel Johnson, Volume X

edited by Donald J. Greene \$30.00

The Godly Man in Stuart England

Anglicans, Puritans, and the Two Tables, 1620-1670

J. Sears McGee \$17.50

The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of
St. Thomas More

A Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation

Volume 12

edited by Louis L. Martz and Frank Manley *illus.* \$42.50

**Treatise on the Passion; Treatise on the Blessed Body;
Instructions and Prayers**

Volume 13

edited by Garry E. Haupt *illus.* \$35.00

De Tristitia Christi

Volume 14, Parts I and II

edited by Clarence H. Miller 2-vol. set *illus.* \$60.00

The History of King Richard III

and Selections from the English and Latin Poems

Selected Works of St. Thomas More

edited by Richard S. Sylvester *cloth* \$12.50 *paper* \$3.95

European History

The Philosophes and the People

Harry C. Payne \$12.50

Industrialization in the Low Countries, 1795-1850

Joel Mokyr \$20.00

V. D. Nabokov and the

Russian Provisional Government, 1917

edited by Virgil D. Medlin and Steven L. Parsons,

With an Introduction by Robert P. Browder \$12.50

The Legitimation of a Revolution

The Yugoslav Case

Bogdan Denis Denitch \$15.00

Booth #203-205



Yale University Press New Haven and London



The World Awaits You at Booth 107

Come see the wide range of European, African and Asian history titles in our new Fall/Winter list.

FROM THE GRACCHI TO NERO

A History of Rome from 133 B.C. to A.D. 68—4th ed.

HOWARD H. SCULLARD
494 pages. Illus. Methuen. Maps.

QUOTATIONS IN HISTORY

*A Dictionary of Historical Quotations,
c. 800 A.D. to the Present*

ALAN AND VERONICA PALMER, compilers
300 pages.

LIVES OF THE STUART AGE, 1603-1714

LAURENCE URDANG ASSOCIATES, compiler
EDWIN RIDDELL, editor
500 pages. Illus.

LIVES OF THE TUDOR AGE

ANN HOFFMANN, compiler
approx. 450 pages.

SPAIN IN CRISIS

The Evolution and Decline of the Franco Regime

PAUL PRESTON, editor
341 pages.

THE BOURBON KINGS OF FRANCE

DESMOND SEWARD
332 pages. Illus.

REVOLUTIONARY JEWS FROM MARX TO TROTSKY

ROBERT S. WISTRICH; Foreword by James Joll
256 pages. Illus.

NATIONALISM AND SOCIALISM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY IRELAND

E. RUMPF AND A. C. HEPBURN
288 pages. 45 maps, graphs and tables.

THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL CHURCH AND THE JEWS, 1879-1950

RICHARD GUTTERIDGE
approx. 300 pages.

BRITAIN'S IMPERIAL CENTURY 1815-1914

A Study of Empire and Expansion

RONALD HYAM
412 pages. Maps. Tables.

SALADIN

GEOFFREY HINDLEY
240 pages. Illus.

BARNES & NOBLE

Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc., 10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Nothing ever changes.

Consistently superior books from Wiley.

ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION, 3rd Ed.

A Short History of the Ancient World

C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

This agile guide through ancient history strikes a proper balance between narrative and interpretation. A page-by-page revision of this widely used text allows for greater clarity and the incorporation of recent research results on the Isis-Osiris myth, the Prophets, Babylon, the Dorian Greeks, Cicero and the Roman Senate, and a new focus on Roman political evolution and class divisions. In Press

RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 2nd Ed.

John New, University of Waterloo, Ontario

"...RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION (2nd Ed.)...is well-written and insightful. It is most difficult to write the history of three centuries in such a concise study. The Renaissance and Reformation periods are very complex and difficult to synthesize, but Mr. New has done it well." —from a pre-publication review of the Second Edition. In press

RIVER THROUGH TIME:

The Course of Western Civilization

C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, John New,

University of Waterloo, Ontario, James D. Hardy, Jr., Louisiana State University,

& Roger L. Williams, University of Wyoming

RIVER THROUGH TIME's 600 pages unite the scholarship of four outstanding European specialists to give beginning undergraduates an attention-holding guide to the evolution of their world. Composed of five distinct parts, the book's chapter and transition periods are astoundingly smooth, and blended with impeccable factual accuracy and a student-centered writing style. This is the book that brings history **alive** for students. And what better technique is there to stimulate motivation? 1975 574 pp. \$8.95

THE LIVING PAST:

Western Historiographical Traditions

Edited by Alfred J. Andrea & Wolfe W. Schmokel, both of the University of Vermont
THE LIVING PAST features 46 examples of historical writing that illustrate Western society's changing conceptions from antiquity to the twentieth century. Extensive chapter introductions help students discover how the cultural/intellectual climate merged with the values of each era to find expression in the works of its historians. Each work is presented in the cultural context of its age, a unique feature that gives students a healthy appreciation of how each period's view of the past is partly a reflection of the nature of its present. 1975 298 pp. \$7.95

To be considered for complimentary examination copies, write to Howard Smith, Dept. A 5718-01. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.



JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice.

A-5718-01

All-American history... (from the colonies to the prairie)

Slavery and the Churches in Early America, 1619-1819

By Lester B. Scherer

"Lester B. Scherer provides a remarkably lucid history of the inter-involvements of slavery and the churches down to another bicentenary in 1819 that nobody celebrated. It is free from both prophetic posturing and apologetic extenuation. The book deserves wide attention."

—Sydney E. Ahlstrom
Yale University

Cloth 163 pages \$5.95 3458-2

Continental Pietism and Early American Christianity

By F. Ernest Stoeffler

Contents: *The Influence of Pietism in Colonial American Lutheranism* by Theodore G. Tappert; *Reformed Pietism in Colonial America* by James Tanis; *The Impact of Pietism Upon the Mennonites in Early American Christianity* by Martin H. Schrag; *Moravianism in the American Colonies* by John R. Weinlick; *Radical Pietism in American History* by Franklin H. Littell; *Pietism, the Wesleys, and Methodist Beginnings in America* by F. Ernest Stoeffler; *The Brethren in Early American Church Life* by Donald F. Durnbaugh.

Paper 260 pages \$4.50 1641-X

Jonathan Edwards the Younger: A Colonial Pastor, 1745-1801

By Robert Ferm

"The son of New England's first-ranked philosopher/theologian has never successfully emerged from the luminous brilliance of his father. Here Robert Ferm allows the historical light to fall on the younger man as well as on the second half of the eighteenth century in which he lived. Working directly with manuscript sources, Ferm sharpens the outline of a still somewhat elusive man."

—Edwin S. Gaustad
University of California

Cloth 176 pages \$7.95 3485-X

An Ohio Reader

Edited by Thomas H. Smith

"... the most important published contribution to Ohio history since the 6-volume HISTORY OF OHIO edited by Carl Wittke appeared in the early 1940s. Approximately 140 well-chosen documents—letters, laws and treaties, travelers' accounts, speeches and messages, official reports of government agencies... provide information on a host of topics."

—James H. Rodabaugh
Miami University

Volume I: 1750 to the Civil War, 324 pages, paper, \$4.95 7033-3

Volume II: Reconstruction to the Present, 439 pages, paper, \$5.95 7034-1

The Prairie State: A Documentary History of Illinois

Edited by Robert P. Sutton

This two-volume paperback series is Eerdmans' third documentary history of individual states (following *A Michigan Reader* and *An Ohio Reader*). Combining secondary sources with primary documents (letters, diaries, travel narratives, oral history interviews) it includes studies of food on the frontier; the radical labor movement of the late 19th century; Boss Daley; and more.

Volume I: Colonial Years to 1860 1651-7

Volume II: Civil War to the Present 1652-5

Paper 352 pages \$4.95



WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.

255 JEFFERSON AVE S E GRAND RAPIDS MICH 49502

••Meet Us at the Meeting••

VISIT BOOTH 111—AND SEE OUR FINE
SELECTION OF HISTORY TEXTS

Announcing the **SECOND EDITION** of

A Short History of The American Nation

JOHN A. GARRATY

An abridgement of Garraty's widely adopted THE AMERICAN NATION, Third Edition, this compact version is characterized by a superb writing style, inspired use of biographical elements, and authoritative scholarship. January 1977. Tentative: 544 pages; \$8.95/paper. ISBN 0-06-042266-1. *Study Guide. Instructor's Manual.*

An original analysis of the American experience

Main Currents in Modern American History

GABRIEL KOLKO

Focusing on the nature and purpose of power and its institutions, this text offers a reinterpretation of the United States' experience over the past century. October 1976. Tentative: 512 pages; \$9.95/paper. ISBN 0-06-043757-X.

A major revision of a long-standard text

American Economic History

**HARRY N. SCHEIBER, HAROLD G. VATTER,
and HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER**

This comprehensive revision—with some 60% new material—of the long-standard text by Faulkner surveys American economic history since colonial times. August 1976. Tentative: 512 pages; \$14.95. ISBN 0-06-042001-4.



••Harper & Row••

10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Acclaim for New Books from St. Martin's (Booths 209 & 211)

GENERATIONS OF AMERICANS

A History of the United States

Keith Ian Polakoff
Norman Rosenberg
Grania Bolton
Ronald Story
and
Jordan Schwarz

"I am very pleased with this work. It offers a modern up-to-date approach which, while emphasizing social history, does not neglect the political, economic and foreign policy areas. . . . This is a truly refreshing approach for the American history survey course."

—Charles Darling,
Youngstown State University

"An excellent text . . . readable and easily comprehended. The charts, graphs, illustrations and index are outstanding."

—Jodie L. Burton, Piedmont College

" . . . lucidly written . . . presents the basic story of American development in an intelligent, interpretive framework, and while amply illustrated, avoids expensive frills."

—Lloyd J. Graybar,
Eastern Kentucky University

Published 1976

Volume I 496 pages \$6.95, paperback

Volume II 544 pages \$6.95, paperback

Combined Edition 928 pages

\$9.95, paperback

THE PURITAN EXPERIMENT

*New England Society from Bradford to
Edwards*

Francis J. Bremer, Thomas More College

" . . . an example of historical synthesis at its best . . . a first-rate integration of chronological and topical approaches. One can hardly imagine a better introduction to or review of this field."

—Raymond Cunningham,
Fordham University

Published 1976 260 pages

\$4.95, paperback

AN INTRODUCTION TO MEDIEVAL INSTITUTIONS

Second Edition

Norman Zacour, University of Toronto

"Zacour has done a beneficial service for the student of medieval history and western civilization. His thematic approach marshals a large amount of data and makes it handily available."

—*Raymond J. Maras, University of Dayton*

Published 1976 250 pages

\$4.95, paperbound

A STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HISTORY

Jules R. Benjamin

"... the sort of book that has been needed for courses—be they western civilization or American history—for years. I can't say enough nice things about this book. GREAT!"

—*W. Edgar, University of South Carolina*

Published 1975 128 pages

\$3.95, paperbound

Announcing —

YEARS OF WELFARE AND WARFARE, 1933-1945

Bruce Stave, University of Connecticut
February 1977 250 pages, approximate
\$4.95 (tentative), paperbound

A BRIEF HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE 1945

J. Robert Wegs, Vanderbilt University
February 1977 288 pages, approximate
\$4.95 (tentative), paperbound

Please visit *Booths 209 & 211*
at the *American Historical*
Association Meeting for a
complimentary examination
copy or further information on
these and other books. Or
write to:

St.
Martin's
Press

P.O. Box 5352
New York, N.Y. 10017

A NEW BIRTH OF FREEDOM: The Republican Party and Freedmen's Rights, 1861 to 1866.

by HERMAN BELZ.

(Contrib. in American History, No. 52).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 256 pages.
LC 76-5257. ISBN 0-8371-8902-0. \$16.95

RETREAT FROM REFORM: The Prohibition Movement in the United States, 1890-1913.

by JACK S. BLOCKER JR.

(Contrib. in American History, No. 51).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 288 pages.
LC 76-5325. ISBN 0-8371-8899-7. \$14.95

WHEN FARMERS VOTED RED: The Gospel of Socialism in the Oklahoma Countryside, 1910-1924.

by GARIN BURBANK.

(Contrib. in American History, No. 53).
(Westport, Conn., 1976).
Apx. 244 pages, illus.
LC 76-5259. ISBN 0-8371-8903-9. \$13.95

A LOYAL OPPOSITION IN TIME OF WAR: The Republican Party and the Politics of Foreign Policy from Pearl Harbor to Yalta.

by RICHARD E. DARILEK.

(Contrib. in American History, No. 49).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). xi, 240 pages.
LC 75-44655. ISBN 0-8371-8773-7. \$14.95

LABOR AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

by PHILIP S. FONER.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 288 pages.
LC 76-18034. ISBN 0-8371-9003-7. \$14.95

OCEANIA AND BEYOND: Essays on the Pacific since 1945.

Edited by FRANK P. KING.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 384 pages.
LC 76-5261. ISBN 0-8371-8904-7. \$22.50

MOBILIZING CONSENT: Public Opinion and American Foreign Policy, 1937-1947.

by MICHAEL LEIGH.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). xvi, 188 pages.
LC 75-44656. ISBN 0-8371-8772-9. \$14.50

BY THE SWEAT OF THEIR BROW: Mexican Immigrant Labor in the United States, 1900-1940.

by MARK REISLER.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). xiii, 298 pages.
LC 76-5329. ISBN 0-8371-8894-6. \$14.50

BLACKS IN THE WEST.

by SHERMAN W. SAVAGE.

(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies No. 23).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 288 pages.
LC 75-44657. ISBN 0-8371-8775-3. \$14.95

THE UNITED STATES IN NORWEGIAN HISTORY.

by SIGMUND SKARD.

(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 26).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 224 pages.
LC 76-5263. ISBN 0-8371-8909-8. \$12.95

TRAVAIL AND TRIUMPH: Black Life and Culture in the South since the Civil War.

by ARNOLD H. TAYLOR.

(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies, No. 26).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 352 pages.
LC 76-5264. ISBN 0-8371-8912-8. \$15.95

HENRY A. WALLACE AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.

by SAMUEL J. WALKER.

(Contrib. in American History, No. 50).
(Westport, Conn., 1976). x, 224 pages.
LC 75-44658. ISBN 0-8371-8774-5. \$13.95

REFERENCE

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.

by HENRY WARNER BOWDEN.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 640 pages.
LC 76-5258. ISBN 0-8371-8906-3. \$29.95

THE DEMOCRATIC-REPUBLICAN SOCIETIES, 1790-1800: A Documentary Sourcebook of Constitutions, Declarations, Addresses, Resolutions and Toasts.

Edited by PHILIP S. FONER.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 544 pages.
LC 76-5260. ISBN 0-8371-8907-1. \$29.95

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE CONFEDERACY.

Edited by JON L. WAKELYN.

(Westport, Conn., 1976). Apx. 672 pages.
LC 72-13870. ISBN 0-8371-6124-X. \$29.95

Peasants into Frenchmen

The Modernization of Rural France, 1870-1914

Eugen Weber. In this monumental study, the author shows that the nation we call France achieved national unity not under Louis XIV or Napoleon, but only in the 1880's and 1890's when railways and improved roads brought the rural regions into contact with the modern world. \$20.00

Freedom and Its Limitations in American Life

David M. Potter. Edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher. This edited text of the late Professor Potter's 1963 Commonwealth Fund Lectures in American History is the last published book by one of America's most distinguished historians. Included is a complete bibliography of his published works. \$6.50

The Origins of the Marshall Plan

John Gimbel. Challenging accepted theories on the genesis of the Marshall Plan, this study argues that it began as a compromise solution to Germany's immediate economic crisis: a crash program to make German economic recovery politically acceptable in Europe and the United States. \$15.00

Women in Africa

Studies in Social and Economic Change

Edited by Nancy J. Hafkin & Edna G. Bay. Based on field studies in many disciplines, these papers seek to change the perspective from which African women have been studied in the past by viewing them as agents of change in Africa from the arrival of the first Europeans to the present. \$15.00

Rio Claro

A Brazilian Plantation System, 1820-1920

Warren Dean. Traces the growth, heyday, and decline of one of Brazil's leading coffee production centers, emphasizing the lifeways and struggles of the successive classes who made up the labor force: African-born slaves, free laborers, immigrants. \$15.00

The Confessions of Lady Nijō

Translated from the Japanese by Karen Brazell. Reissue of a 1973 paperback edition; first U.S. clothbound edition. "A literary masterpiece. . . Surely there can be few comparable books in the world, and Karen Brazell's fine translation makes it a joy to read." —Donald Keene. Cloth, \$12.50; paper, \$3.95



Stanford University Press

History with a European Taste

Becoming Visible: Women in European History

Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, and Claudia Koonz

Holy Cross College, General Editors

December 1976 / about 480 pages / paper

The first book to explore the role of women throughout European history — from pre-literate times to the year 2000 A.D. This collection of twenty original essays emphasizes ordinary women in the total texture of history — economic, social, political, and cultural.

The Development of European Society, 1770-1870

John R. Gillis, Rutgers University

January 1977 / about 300 pages / paper

In this study of the societal transformation of European history, Gillis describes and analyzes the impact of industrialization, political revolution, and demographic transition on everyday life during the period.

Other books of interest:

Images of American Society: A History of the United States

G. D. Lillibridge

1976 / Volume I, 372 pages / Volume II, 392 pages

Instructor's Manual

Readings in American History, Fourth Edition

Edited by Robert C. Cotner, John S. Ezell, Gilbert C. Fite,
and Joe B. Frantz

1976 / Volume I, 396 pages / Volume II, 443 pages / paper

Western Civilization

Robert E. Herzstein with Geoffrey Bruun

One-Volume Edition / 816 pages

Two-Volume Edition / Volume I, 400 pages

Volume II, 448 pages / paper

1975 / Instructor's Manual

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation

John K. Fairbank, Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig

1973 / 969 pages

Take a look at these books and more at the Houghton Mifflin booth.



*For adoption consideration, request examination copies
from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.*

Houghton Mifflin

Atlanta, GA 30324 / Dallas, TX 75235 / Geneva, IL 60134 / Hopewell, NJ 08525
Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107



Louisiana State University Press

Baton Rouge 70803

SLAVE TESTIMONY Two Centuries of Letters, Speeches,
Interviews, and Autobiographies
Edited by John W. Blassingame \$37.50 cloth; \$9.95 paper

THE ETHNIC SOUTHERNERS
George Brown Tindall \$11.95

THE DIARY OF EDMUND RUFFIN Volume II,
The Years of Hope, April, 1861-June, 1863
Edited by William Kauffmann Scarborough \$35.00

GENERAL HORATIO GATES A Biography
Paul David Nelson \$17.50

CARNIVAL OF FURY Robert Charles and the New Orleans
Race Riot of 1900
William Ivy Hair \$8.95

A NIGHT OF VIOLENCE The Houston Race Riot of 1917
Robert V. Haynes \$12.95

THE ANGELO HERNDON CASE AND SOUTHERN JUSTICE
Charles H. Martin \$10.95

SLAVES AND FREEDMEN IN CIVIL WAR LOUISIANA
C. Peter Ripley \$10.95

REVOLT IN LOUISIANA The Spanish Occupation, 1766-1770
John Preston Moore \$10.95

New Paperbacks

THE RISE AND FALL OF BLACK SLAVERY
C. Duncan Rice \$4.95

THE NEW SOUTH CREED A Study in Southern Mythmaking
Paul M. Gaston \$4.95

THE SOUTH IN THE NEW NATION, 1789-1819
Thomas Perkins Abernethy \$6.95

THE SOUTH IN THE REVOLUTION, 1763-1789
John Richard Alden \$6.95

THE WILD MAN FROM SUGAR CREEK
The Political Career of Eugene Talmadge
William Anderson \$3.50

Please visit us at the American University Presses Center

HISTORY

1976 TITLES

MAO TSETUNG AND CHINA

C. P. FITZGERALD

An introduction to the 20th century history of China from Mao's youth through the fall of Lin Piao. Written by one of the most eminent contemporary historians of China. \$9.50

INTRODUCTION TO MODERN FRANCE, 1500-1640

An essay in historical psychology

ROBERT MANDROU

Now available in English for the first time, Mandrou's work has become a classic of the "new historiography" and its concern with the collective mentality of an historical age. \$15.00

THE RISE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMY

An economic history of Continental Europe, 1500-1750

HERMANN KELLENBENZ

A major synthesis by a leading European historian of the economic growth of the frequently neglected areas stretching to the north and east of Europe's Mediterranean and Atlantic regions. \$20.00

THE GREAT INSTAURATION

Science, medicine and reform, 1626-1660

CHARLES WEBSTER

"A massive achievement. Webster now takes his rightful place among the leading historians of 17th century England."—Christopher Hill \$29.50

THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR

PETER J. PARISH

"A splendid synthesis of recent scholarship. It would be hard to find a better one-volume history of the conflict."—David Herbert Donald 1975 \$25.00 cloth, \$12.50 pbk.

These and other titles on display at booth 604

H M HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS

101 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

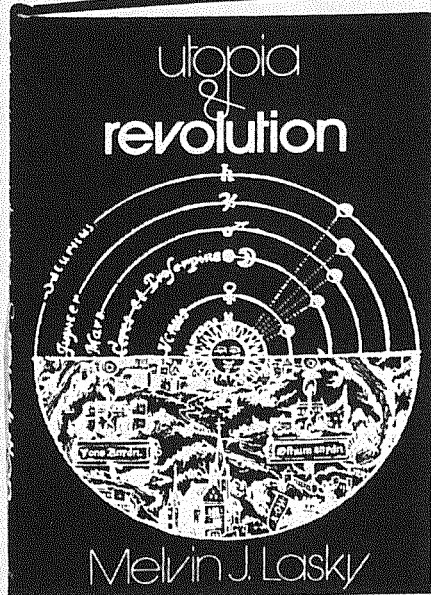
RACIAL EQUALITY IN AMERICA

John Hope Franklin

The
University of
Chicago
PRESS

As the United States celebrates the bicentennial of its Independence, the dream of racial equality in America remains unfulfilled. In this eloquent and forcefully argued book, the distinguished historian John Hope Franklin gauges the persistent disparity between the goal of racial equality and the facts of discrimination. *Racial Equality in America* is based on Professor Franklin's delivery of the 1976 Jefferson Lecture, sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities.

128 pages Cloth \$7.95



There is a fateful moment in human history when the vision of the perfect society confronts the movement toward violent social change. In a remarkable feat of scholarship in intellectual history, Melvin J. Lasky charts the course of this confrontation over some five centuries. In so doing he traces the ideological extension of the human personality through the writings of political theorists, philosophers, poets, and historians—from Dante to More, from More to Marx.

736 pages Cloth \$29.95 to
12/31/76
\$35.00 thereafter



**hARPER
TORChbooks**

Europe: Hierarchy and Revolt 1320-1450

George Holmes

"This book. . . begins at a time when 'medieval' institutions were at the height of their development. . . . When the book ends in 1450 many characteristic medieval forms of life—the papal control of the European Church, Gothic art, chivalric warfare, for example—will be in decay. . . . This book is about the transition from 'medieval' to 'Renaissance' Europe."—*from the Introduction*

TB/1908 \$6.25

The Dissolution of the Medieval Outlook

*An Essay on the Intellectual and Spiritual Change
in the Fourteenth Century*

Gordon Leff

"If there is a conclusion to be drawn from this book it is perhaps that great and fundamental changes of outlook do not come in an instant. The dissolution of the medieval outlook was the work of centuries. But it was nonetheless revolutionary and far-reaching."—*from the book*

TB/1897 \$4.95

The Impending Crisis 1848-1861

David M. Potter

Completed and edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher. "*The Impending Crisis* is history in the grand tradition. Its concerns are philosophical; it asks questions which have been eclipsed by newer interests. It seeks to examine the nature of the political process and the underlying patterns of historical causation. On these subjects, Potter's insights are profound and original."—Eric Foner, *The New York Times Book Review*

CN/524 \$5.95

Harper & Row

Paperback Dept.
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022

Texas Press

The Superfluous Men

Conservative Critics of American Culture, 1900-1945

Edited by Robert M. Crunden

Here is a representative sample of conservative thinking during the first half of the twentieth century with essays by George Santayana, H. L. Mencken, John Crowe Ransom, Walter Lippmann, and others. ca. 332 pages \$14.95

Historical Knowing

By Leon J. Goldstein

Goldstein defines history as a way of knowing: that set of intellectual procedures whereby the historical past is reconstructed in the course of historical research. 242 pages \$10.00

The Making of a History

Walter Prescott Webb and *The Great Plains*

By Gregory M. Tobin

This volume traces the elements that went into the planning and writing of Webb's enduring history, *The Great Plains*, published in 1931. 184 pages \$10.95

Essays on Walter Prescott Webb

The Walter Prescott Webb Memorial Lectures, Volume 10

Edited by Kenneth R. Philp and Elliott West

These essays by scholars who studied under Webb reveal his influence on later scholarship and extend themes suggested in his work. 123 pages \$7.95

New Paperbacks

Progressives and Prohibitionists

Texas Democrats in the Wilson Era

By Lewis L. Gould

339 pages \$4.95, paper;
\$10.00, cloth

Intellectual Precursors of the Mexican Revolution, 1900-1913

By James D. Cockcroft

ca. 337 pages \$5.95, paper;
\$9.75, cloth

Memoirs of Pancho Villa

By Martín Luis Guzmán

Translated by Virginia H. Taylor
512 pages \$6.95, paper;
\$18.50, cloth

The Great Frontier

By Walter Prescott Webb

Second Edition with an Introduction by Arnold J. Toynbee
434 pages \$6.95, paper;
\$12.50, cloth



See these and other Texas Press books at our table in the AUPS Press Center.

University of Texas Press

P.O. Box 7819
Austin 78712

**These University Presses
Invite You to Examine
Their Recent Publications
at our**

**PRESS CENTER
BOOTHS:**

510	512	514
Georgia Kent State Kentucky	Louisiana State Massachusetts Missouri	Nebraska Ohio Ohio State
611	613	
Oklahoma Penn. State Rutgers	Temple Tennessee Texas	

**AND A
COOPERATIVE EXHIBIT
of Books from 30 other
University Presses at
PRESS CENTER BOOTHS
516 & 615**

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESSES

THE ABOLITIONIST: The Growth of a Dissenting Minority. Merton L. Dillon, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1974, \$10.00 cl., \$4.00 p.

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION: Explorations in the History of American Radicalism. Alfred F. Young, ed. *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1976, \$15.00 cl., \$5.00 p.

THE BALTIC CRUSADE. William Urban, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1975, \$17.50

THE BONDS OF LOYALTY: German Americans and World War I. Frederick C. Luebke, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1974, \$10.00 cl., \$4.00 p.

BRADDOCK AT THE MONONGAHELA. Paul Kopperman, *PITTSBURGH*, 1976, \$9.95

BUTCH CASSIDY, MY BROTHER. Lula Parker Betensen, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, \$7.95 p

CHARLES REDD MONOGRAPHS IN WESTERN HISTORY: Essays on the American West, 1974-1975 (No. 6) Thomas G. Alexander, ed., *BRIGHMAN YOUNG*, 1975, \$4.95 p.

CHURCH PROPERTY AND THE MEXICAN REFORM, 1865-1910. Robert J. Knowlton, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1976, \$12.50

CLEVELAND: Confused City on a Seesaw. Philip W. Porter, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$12.50

THE CONCEPT OF THE POLITICAL. Carl Schmitt; Trs., Intro. & Notes by George Schwab, *RUTGERS*, 1976, Price not set

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF ERASMUS, VOLUME 3: Letters 298-445 (1514-1516). Desiderius Erasmus; R.A.B. Mynors & D.F.S. Thomson, trs., *TORONTO*, 1976, \$25.00

CUSTER IN '76: Walter Camp's Notes on the Custer Fight. Kenneth Hammer, ed., *BRIGHMAN YOUNG*, 1976, \$10.95

THE DIARY OF JOHN MANNINGHAM OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE, 1602-1603. John Manningham, Robert Parker Sorlien, ed., *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, \$25.00

THE DOMINQUEZ-ESCALANTE JOURNAL: Of Their Expedition Through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776. Fray Angelico Chavez, tr., Ted Warner, ed., *BRIGHMAN YOUNG*, 1976, \$12.95

DROWNED VALLEY: Piscataqua River Basin. John P. Adams, *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, \$20.00

EDGAR RICE BURROUGHS: The Man Who Created Tarzan. Irwin Porges, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, \$19.95

ELECTING BLACK MAYORS: Political Action in the Black Community. William E. Nelson & Philip J. Meranto, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$15.00

FIRST MAJORITY—LAST MINORITY: The Transforming of Rural Life in America. John Shover, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1976, \$12.50 cl., \$5.00 p.

FORT BRIDGER: Island in the Wilderness. Fred R. Gowans & Eugene E. Campbell, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, \$10.95 cl., \$6.95 p.

THE GREAT SALT LAKE. Peter G. Czerny, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1976, \$10.95 p.

THE GREEK NATION, 1453—1669: The Cultural and Economic Background of Modern Greek Society. Apostolos E. Vacalopoulos, *RUTGERS*, 1976, \$25.00

A GUIDEBOOK TO HISTORIC WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. George Swetnam & Helene Smith, *PITTSBURGH*, 1976, \$11.95 cl., \$4.95.

A HISTORY OF ARGOS TO 500 B.C. Thomas Kelly, *MINNESOTA*, 1976, \$15.75

A HISTORY OF THE MALTHUSIAN LEAGUE, 1877-1927. Rosanna Ledbetter, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$12.50

A HISTORY OF MIDDLE EUROPE: From the Earliest Times to the Age of the World Wars. Leslie Charles Tihany, *RUTGERS*, 1976, \$16.50

IN DEFENSE OF WOMEN. Dorothy Weil, *PENN STATE*, 1976, \$12.50

INDIAN PEACE MEDALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY. Francis Paul Prucha, *NEBRASKA*, 1976, \$15.00

at AUPS EXHIBIT BOOTHS 516 & 615

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESSES

INTERNATIONAL CRISIS: The Outbreak of World War I. Eugenia V. Nomikos & Robert C. North, *McGILL-QUEEN'S*, 1976, \$23.00

ISLANDS AND EMPIRES: Western Impact on the Pacific and East Asia (Volume 7, Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion). Ernest S. Dodge, *MINNESOTA*, 1976, Price not set

A LONG, DEEP FURROW: Three Centuries of Farming in New England. Howard S. Russell, *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, \$18.50

LOOK TO THE MOUNTAINS. Charles S. Peterson, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, \$9.50

NATIONALISM IN A NON-NATIONAL STATE: The Dissolution of the Ottoman Empire. William W. Haddad & William L. Ochsenwald, eds., *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$15.00

THE NORTHERN EXPEDITION: China's National Revolution of 1926-1928. Donald A. Jordan, *HAWAII*, 1976, \$14.00

ON THE SILENCE OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. Paul Eidelberg, *MASSACHUSETTS*, 1976, \$7.00

THE ORGANIZATION AND PROMOTION OF WORLD PEACE: A Study of Universal-Regional Relationships. R.A. Akindele, *TORONTO*, 1976, \$15.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE NATIONAL RECOVERY ADMINISTRATION: Business, Government, and the Trade Association Issue, 1921-1933. Robert F. Himmelberg, *FORDHAM*, 1976, \$20.00 cl., \$7.50 p.

OUTCASTS IN THEIR OWN LAND: Mexican Industrial Workers, 1906-1911. Rodney D. Anderson, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1976, \$15.00

THE PAPERS OF DANIEL WEBSTER: Correspondence Volume 2, 1825-1829. Daniel Webster; Charles M. Wilpse, ed., *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, \$20.00

PENNSYLVANIA 1776. Robert A. Secor, *PENN STATE*, 1975, \$15.00

PERSPECTIVES AND IRONY IN AMERICAN SLAVERY. Harry P. Owens, ed., *MISSISSIPPI*, 1976, \$8.50 cl., \$3.50 p.

THE POLITICAL IDEAS OF MARX AND ENGELS: Volume 1: Marxism and Totalitarian Democracy, 1818-1850. Richard Hunt, *PITTSBURGH*, 1976, \$11.95

THE POLITICS OF BUSINESS IN CALIFORNIA, 1890-1920. Mansel Blackford, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$12.50

THE POLITICS OF RESISTANCE IN FRANCE, 1940-1944: A History of the *Mouvements Unis de la Resistance*. John F. Sweets, *NORTHERN ILLINOIS*, 1976, \$12.50

PROLOGUE TO INDEPENDENCE: New Jersey in the Coming of the Revolution. Larry R. Gerlach, *RUTGERS*, 1976, \$25.00

THE RAILROAD AND THE CITY: A Technological and Urbanistic History of Cincinnati. Carl W. Condit, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$15.00

RYMES OF ROBIN HOOD: An Introduction to the English Outlaw. R.B. Dobson & J. Taylor, *PITTSBURGH*, 1976, \$12.95

SHAKER LITERATURE: A Bibliography. Mary B. Richmond, compiler, *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, \$45.00 (2 Volume set)

SIMONIAICAL ENTRY INTO RELIGIOUS LIFE FROM 1000 to 1260. Joseph H. Lynch, *OHIO STATE*, 1976, \$15.00

SINO-SOVIET DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS, 1917-1926. Sow-theng Leong, *HAWAII*, 1976, \$15.00

SUCCESS IN AMERICA: The Yeoman Dream and the Industrial Revolution. Rex Burns, *MASSACHUSETTS*, 1976, \$10.00

TALES OF POTOSI. Bartolome Arzans de Orsua y Vela, *BROWN*, 1975, \$12.50

THROUGH CAMERA EYES. Nelson Wadsworth, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, \$10.95

THE TWENTY-FIFTH AMENDMENT: Its Complete History and Earliest Applications. John D. Feerick, *FORDHAM*, 1976, \$12.50 cl., \$5.00 p.

at AUPS EXHIBIT BOOTHS 516 & 615

from ABC-Clio

For the researcher, the teacher, and the student . . .

Historical Abstracts

BOOTH 513

The historian's only continuous reference service abstracting and indexing scholarly articles from all over the world. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS covers the period 1450 to the present, and abstracts articles from 1,900 journals published in 85 countries in 30 languages. It offers the only realistic way for the historian to stay abreast of current research in his field.

and the new, expanded

AMERICA HISTORY AND LIFE

The most comprehensive reference service for writings on American history. Covering books, articles, and dissertations, AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE provides the researcher with approximately 12,000 abstracts and bibliographic citations a year.

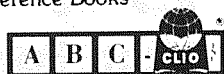
INDEXING: Both HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS and AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE feature the SPIndex system in which all relevant terms to articles, books, or dissertations are cited together to provide the user with a comprehensive index arranged in a single alphabetical sequence.

The current needs of the researcher, the teacher, and the student can be greatly benefited by these comprehensive and up-to-date reference works. Write ABC-Clio or ask your institution's librarian to write for subscription information.

ON DISPLAY

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS • AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE
ABC POL SCI • ARTBIBLIOGRAPHIES • Reference Books

American Bibliographical Center — Clio Press
2040 A.P.S., Box 4397 Santa Barbara, CA 93103



WORLD HISTORY

Civilization Past and Present

Seventh Three-Book Edition

T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor / Nels M. Bailkey
Instructor's Manual with test items available.

Book I: Prehistory to 1500

Available August 1976, 496 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$7.95

Book II: 1300-1815

Available August 1976, 416 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$7.95

Book III: 1815 to the Present

Available August 1976, 534 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$7.95

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Western Civilization: People and Progress

T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor / Nels M. Bailkey
Instructor's Resource Book with test items available.

Single-Volume Edition

January 1977, 704 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$9.95

Two-Volume Edition

Volume I: The Ancient World to 1750

January 1977, 368 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$5.95

Volume II: 1600 to the Present

January 1977, 384 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$5.95

AMERICAN HISTORY

The Democratic Experience

Fourth Single-Volume Edition

Carl N. Degler / Thomas C. Cochran / Vincent P. De Santis /

Holman Hamilton / William H. Harbaugh / Arthur S. Link /

James M. McPherson / Russel B. Nye / Clarence L. Ver Steeg

Instructor's Manual available. Available for examination November 1976.

Publication January 1977, 688 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. \$8.95



For further information on these and other titles
visit our **Booth** or write to

Jennifer Toms, Department SA

Scott, Foresman College Division

1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman College Division

**PRELUDE TO
PROTECTORATE IN
MOROCCO**

Precolonial Protest and
Resistance, 1860-1912

Edmund Burke, III

304 pages Cloth \$17.50

**K'ANG HSI AND THE
CONSOLIDATION OF
CH'ING RULE**

1661-1684

Lawrence D. Kessler

264 pages Cloth \$22.00

POWER IN THE PACIFIC

The Origins of Naval Arms
Limitation, 1914-1922

Roger Dingman

288 pages Cloth \$17.50

**GERMANY AND THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS**

Christoph M. Kimmich

280 pages Cloth \$17.50



**MACAULAY AND THE
WHIG TRADITION**

Joseph Hamburger

304 pages Cloth \$17.50

**QUETZALCOATL AND
GUADALUPE**

The Formation of Mexican
National Consciousness,
1531-1815

Jacques Lafaye

With a Foreword by
Octavio Paz

Translated by
Benjamin Keen

416 pages Cloth \$22.00

**THE PEASANTS OF
THE MONTES**

The Roots of Rural
Rebellion in Spain

Michael R. Weisser

168 pages Cloth \$11.50

**THE DEVELOPMENT OF A
RUSSIAN LEGAL
CONSCIOUSNESS**

Richard S. Wortman

356 pages Cloth \$20.00

**A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL
GUIDE TO THE HISTORY
OF INDIAN-WHITE
RELATIONS IN THE
UNITED STATES**

Francis Paul Prucha

Cloth and Paper TBA



Fall '76

Chicago 60637



Cornell
University
Press

New titles from Cornell

French Historical Method

The "Annales" Paradigm

By **TRAIAN STOIANOVICH**. Foreword by **FERNAND BRAUDEL**. This book is both a history of the famed *Annales* "school" and an analysis of its entire network of historical and methodological conceptions. The school's view of history is uniquely its own, and Mr. Stoianovich's concise and challenging account of the development and ramifications of that view is a valuable contribution to the history of ideas. \$12.50

Thought Control in Prewar Japan

By **RICHARD H. MITCHELL**. This first full-scale treatment of a dark chapter in Japan's recent history analyzes the special methods the Japanese developed to stamp out "unhealthy" thoughts. Balanced and dispassionate, this book is important not only to readers interested in Japan, but to anyone concerned with such crucial issues as subversion, thought control, the bureaucratic mentality, fascism, and authoritarian political systems. \$10.95

The Anglo-Irish Tradition

By **J. C. BECKETT**. Professor Beckett is concerned with the part played by those Englishmen who, from the 12th to the 17th century, entered into Irish life by settling in Ireland, acquiring property there, and taking part in public life, the professions, the business life, and the arts. Maintaining that the Anglo-Irish are as truly Irish as their Gaelic neighbors, he shows that for much of the eight centuries after the first English incursion they were an effective force in shaping Irish history. \$9.75

The Origins of Physiocracy

Economic Revolution and Social Order in Eighteenth-Century France

By **ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE**. This study of the school of French thinkers who evolved the first comprehensive system of economics places them in the context of Enlightenment thought and of the intellectual, economic, and political milieu of pre-Revolutionary France. \$15.00

Crime and Law Enforcement in the Colony of New York, 1691-1776

By **DOUGLAS GREENBERG**. The winner of the first New York State Historical Association Manuscript Award, this book provides a fascinating view of how criminal behavior fits into the society in which it occurs, and also explores larger problems of social change and development in what was considered the most fractious of all Britain's North American colonies.

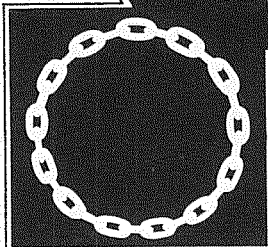
\$15.00

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON

Cornell
University
Press



Winner of the 1976 NATIONAL BOOK AWARD for History, the 1975 BEVERIDGE AWARD of the American Historical Association, a BANCROFT PRIZE for 1976, and chosen by *The N.Y. Times Book Review* as one of the seven best nonfiction books of 1975... and available in paperback.



The Problem of Slavery in The Age of Revolution, 1770-1823

By DAVID BRION DAVIS. This highly praised sequel to the Pulitzer Prize-winning *The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture* (\$4.95 paper; \$17.50 cloth) has been called "a study of equal quality... scholarly, brilliant in analysis, beautifully written."—J. H. PLUMB in *The N.Y. Times Book Review*. \$5.95 paper; \$17.50 cloth

Jules Michelet

Nature, History, and Language

By LINDA ORR. Concentrating on the changes that occurred in the thought of this great French historian as he moved from historical matters to natural science, Professor Orr offers close readings of the four natural histories: *L'Oiseau*, *L'Insecte*, *La Mer*, and *La Montagne*. Through her intensive analyses of these books, a new, "unknown" Michelet emerges. Her brilliant interpretive study will interest historians of ideas and those concerned with problems of language in writing history. \$12.50

Racism and Empire

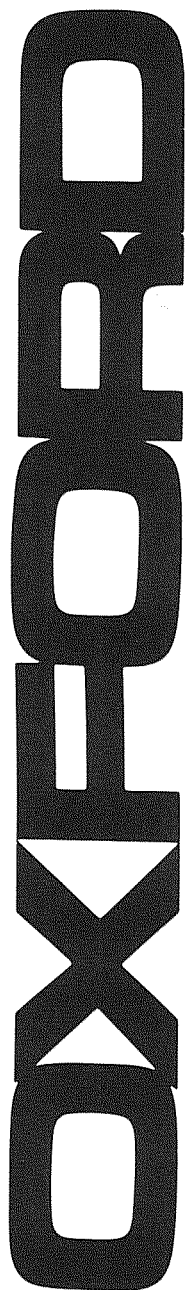
*White Settlers and Colored Immigrants in
the British Self-Governing Colonies, 1830-1910*

By ROBERT A. HUTTENBACK. "This is a careful study of the evolution of British concepts of racial superiority during the Victorian era as mirrored by attitudes towards colored immigrants to the colonies of settlement.... The nature and extent of racism as reflected in policy announcements from Whitehall are made manifest, and one comes from the book with a fuller appreciation of the complex factors at work in the formulation of imperial policy during the 19th Century. Strongly recommended."—*Library Journal*. \$17.50

The Mensheviks in the Russian Revolution

Edited by ABRAHAM ASCHER. Through a discerning and wide-ranging selection of important documents, this newest volume in the *Documents of Revolution* series traces the development of Menshevism and illuminates the twists and turns of Menshevik strategy. Key figures are represented, and each group of related sections is preceded by a concise historical note. \$12.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON



The Struggle for Stability in Early Modern Europe

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University. □ "A very provocative essay; essential reading for any serious student of the seventeenth-century."—Barrett Beer, Kent State University. "This is a highly sophisticated treatment of several complex subjects; the author has a good grasp of them."—Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles

1975 192 pp. 25 illus. cloth \$8.95 paper \$2.00

The Medieval Vision

Essays in History and Perception

Carolly Erickson. □ "Highly sensitive and suggestive for many areas of European history before 1400. Because it wisely refrains from being a synthesis, the book is exploratory and offers new material in every chapter."—R. Schumann, Boston University

1976 256 pp. cloth \$9.50 paper \$3.00

Central America: A Nation Divided

Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr., Tulane University. □ "Woodward's *Central America* successfully fulfills a long-felt need in the profession for an integrated survey of that region. It is succinct and up-to-date; a job well done."—John Patrick Bell, Indiana University, Fort Wayne. (Latin American Histories Series)

1976 324 pp. 6 maps cloth \$12.95 paper \$4.00

Peru: A Cultural History

Henry F. Dobyns, and **Paul L. Doughty**, University of Florida. □ The authors, both anthropologists, develop not only the historical rise of the modern country of Peru, but also the cultural traditions upon which it evolved, matured, and is still distinguishing itself. (Latin American Histories Series)

1976 320 pp. 6 maps cloth \$10.95 paper \$3.00

The Rise of Modern China: Second Edition

Immanuel C. Y. Hsu, University of California, Santa Barbara. □ "By far the best general history of modern China that exists—rich in colorful and pointed detail, widely learned, based on a vast range of sources, competently written, and often quite penetrating. Indeed, it may be a long while before this book is surpassed."—Michael Gasster in *Perspective*

1976 1,088 pp. 88 illus. \$12.95

Southeast Asia: A History

Lea E. Williams, Brown University. □ "From the seven voyages made in the 1400s by Chinese fleets of junks... to the current scene observed at first hand and with a sophisticated appreciation of nuances by scholar-diplomat Lea Williams, this is colorful and substantial narrative history. For students... it should be a godsend."—*Publisher's Weekly*

1976 304 pp. 15 photos., 8 maps cloth \$12.95 paper \$5.50

Shaping Southern Society

The Colonial Experience

Edited by **T. H. Breen**, Northwestern University. □ These thirteen selections examine the survival of African and European customs in the New World, the shifting patterns of race relations among the native Americans, Africans and Europeans, and the role of the successful white planters in the South.

1976

288 pp.

paper \$4.00

A Documentary History of Slavery in North America

Edited by **Willie Lee Rose**, Johns Hopkins University. □ This unique collection of over 100 documents introduces students and scholars to the rich variety of raw materials on all aspects of slavery in America from the colonial period to the eve of the Civil War. "This book fills an important gap in the literature; a major contribution, in a unique way, to our understanding of North American slavery."—George Rawick, University of Missouri, St. Louis

1976

540 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$7.00

Reckoning With Slavery

A Critical Study in the

Quantitative History of American Negro Slavery

Paul A. David, Herbert G. Gutman, Richard Sutch, Peter Temin, and **Gavin Wright**. With an introduction by **Kenneth M. Stampp**. □ The authors of this "imposing collaborative effort" (*The New York Review of Books*) attack Fogel and Engerman's *Time on the Cross* on its own methodological grounds, demonstrating that proper use of cliometric methods leads directly away from its benign view of slavery.

1976

352 pp. cloth \$15.00 paper \$4.50

The City Boss in America

An Interpretive Reader

Edited by **Alexander B. Callow, Jr.**, University of California, Santa Barbara. □ "Provides a balanced, interdisciplinary approach, drawing on a rich array of literature from a variety of perspectives. It should be of interest to an audience well beyond the confines of American history."—Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

1976

350 pp.

paper \$6.00

Uncertain Americans

Edited by **Leonard Dinnerstein**, University of Arizona, and **Frederic Cople Jaher**, University of Illinois. □ The twenty-two readings in this anthology examine the history of ethnic and racial minorities in the United States, their common experiences and their relationship to society. The selections are arranged chronologically in four sections, each with introduction and bibliography.

January 1977

300 pp.

paper \$4.00



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10016

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Holding the Line

The Eisenhower Era, 1952-1961

By Charles C. Alexander
paper \$3.95 cloth \$12.50

Decade of Disillusionment

The Kennedy-Johnson Years

By Jim F. Heath
paper \$3.95 cloth \$12.50

Announcing

**The Newberry Library Center
for the History of the American
Indian Bibliographical Series**
Francis Jennings,
General Editor

**Native American Historical
Demography**
A Critical Bibliography
By Henry F. Dobyns

The Indians of California
A Critical Bibliography
By Robert F. Heizer

The Indians of the Subarctic
A Critical Bibliography
By June Helm

The Navajos
A Critical Bibliography
By Peter Iverson

The Ojibwas
A Critical Bibliography
By Helen Hornbeck Tanner

*Above volumes available in
paperback at \$3.95 each.*

THE IRISH DIASPORA IN AMERICA
By Lawrence J. McCaffrey \$8.50

TOWARD A WARLESS WORLD
*The Travail of the American
Peace Movement, 1887-1914*
By David S. Patterson \$15.00

**SOVIET-AMERICAN ACADEMIC
EXCHANGES, 1958-1975**
By Robert F. Byrnes paper \$10.00

PURITANS AND PRAGMATISTS
Eight Eminent American Thinkers
By Paul K. Conkin
(a reprint) cloth \$15.00
paper \$ 5.95

**NUREMBERG IN THE
SIXTEENTH CENTURY**
*City Politics and Life between
Middle Ages and Modern Times*
By Gerald Strauss
(a reprint) cloth \$12.50
paper \$ 3.95

**PEOPLE AND PLACES IN
COLONIAL VENEZUELA**
By John V. Lombardi
Maps and Diagrams by
Cathryn L. Lombardi \$25.00

**FOUNDING PRINCIPLES OF
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**
*Two Hundred Years of
Democracy on Trial*
Edited by George J. Graham, Jr.,
and Scarlett G. Graham \$17.50

BOOKS ON EXHIBIT AT BOOTH NO. 212.



INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47401

THE ETRUSCANS

Their Art and Civilization

Emeline Hill Richardson

xviii, 286 pages illus.

Paper \$6.95

SLAVERY

A Problem in American

Institutional and

Intellectual Life

Third Edition

Stanley M. Elkins

Paper TBA

JAMES WELDON**JOHNSON**

Black Leader, Black Voice

Eugene Levy

396 pages Paper \$5.95

THE PEOPLE SHALL**JUDGE**

Readings in the Formation

of American Policy

Volume I in two parts

Selected and Edited by the

Staff, Social Sciences I,

The College of University

of Chicago

Part I and Part II

Paper TBA

CHICAGO

Building, Planning, and

Urban Technology

Volume I: 1910-29

Volume II: 1930-70

Carl W. Condit

Each volume 350 pages

illus. Paper \$5.45

**THE TRIAL OF THE
ASSASSIN GUITEAU**

Psychiatry and Law in the
Gilded Age

Charles E. Rosenberg

312 pages Paper \$4.95

THE HABSBURG**MONARCHY, 1809-1918**

A History of the Austrian

Empire and

Austria-Hungary

A. J. P. Taylor

280 pages illus.

Paper \$4.45

EARLY HYDRAULIC**CIVILIZATION IN EGYPT**

A Study in Cultural Ecology

Karl W. Butzer

Paper TBA

CLIO AND THE DOCTORS

Psycho-History, Quanto-

History, and History

Jacques Barzun

xii, 174 pages Paper \$2.95

GREAT**CONTEMPORARIES**

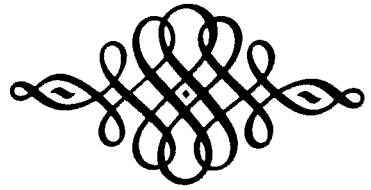
Winston S. Churchill

388 pages Paper \$4.95



Now in Paper

Chicago 60637



from South Carolina
MEDIEVAL HISTORY

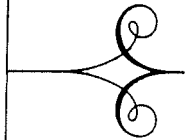
New

EDUCATION AND
 CULTURE IN THE BARBARIAN WEST,
 SIXTH THROUGH EIGHTH CENTURIES

by *Pierre Riché*

Translated by John J. Contreni

Foreword by Richard E. Sullivan



The first English translation of the French historian's definitive study of the way education was organized and executed in Western European society between 500 and 750. "A milestone in the study of education in the barbarian West. . . ."

—ROBERT E. LERNER

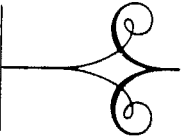
425 pages approx. ISBN 0-87249-330-X \$19.50

New in Paperback

RURAL ECONOMY AND
 COUNTRY LIFE IN THE MEDIEVAL WEST

by *Georges Duby*

Translated by Cynthia Postan



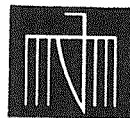
"... currently the most significant single book on the history of medieval agriculture. . . . a masterpiece."

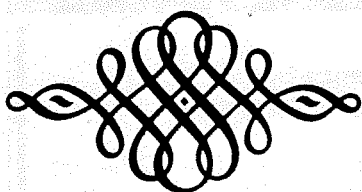
—*Labor History*

xiv, 600 pages ISBN 0-87249-347-4 \$7.95

Order at bookstores or send check for advertised list price to:

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
 Columbia SC 29208





NEW DOCUMENTARY HISTORY



THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN
VOLUME IX, 1824-1825
Edited by W. Edwin Hemphill

"Few documentary publications are as welcome to American historians as a further installment of W. Edwin Hemphill's monumental edition of Calhoun's papers."
—*Journal of Southern History*

lxvi, 684 pages ISBN 0-87249-337-7 \$27.50



THE PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS
VOLUME FIVE: SEPT. 1, 1765-JULY 31, 1768
Edited by
George C. Rogers, Jr., and David R. Chesnutt

"Absolutely indispensable as a source in the study of early American History."
—*Choice*

xxxiv, 840 pages ISBN 0-87249-331-8 \$27.50



JOURNALS OF THE
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1783-1784
THE STATE RECORDS OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Edited by Theodora J. Thompson and Rosa S. Lumpkin

South Carolina's house journals provide firsthand information on the restoration of order during the formative period brought on by a successful revolution.

650 pages approx. ISBN 0-87249-939-1 \$27.50



Ask your librarian to place standing orders for these series with:

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
Columbia SC 29208

NEW FROM ILLINOIS

WE, THE OTHER PEOPLE

**Alternative Declarations of Independence by
Labor Groups, Farmers, Woman's Rights Advocates,
Socialists, and Blacks, 1829-1975**

Edited, with introduction and notes, by Philip S. Foner. Here, for the first time, are collected the writings of various radical groups who looked at the most famous expression of American liberty and found its truths less than self-evident. Foner's notes on the 21 individual alternative manifestos show how diverse groups dealt with what many saw as the glittering generalities of a document intended only for the bourgeoisie. 205 pages. Cloth, \$7.95, paper, \$2.95.

THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS

edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock

Volume 5: 1899-1900

Assistant editor, Barbara S. Kraft. The fifth volume in the series called "the single most important research enterprise now under way in the field of American black history" offers a fascinating view of Booker T. Washington as a national political figure. 784 pages. \$17.50.

AMERICAN FORTS

Architectural Form and Function

Willard B. Robinson. Fort McHenry, Fort Pulaski, Fort Sumter—places which evoke strong images for military and architectural historians and lovers of Americana—are among the many fortifications included in this copiously illustrated architectural history of American fortresses. Featured among the more than 100 illustrations are several drawings and paintings by famed landscape artist Seth Eastman. 256 pages. About \$14.95.

POLITICAL DECADENCE IN IMPERIAL GERMANY

***Personnel-Political Aspects of the German Government Crisis,
1894-97***

Ekkehard-Teja P. W. Wilke. This chronological narration of German personnel politics during the 1890s presents a complex picture of the conflicts among various political parties and pressure groups, among factions of the bureaucracy, the court, and the monarchy, and between government and nongovernmental political groups. A volume in the Illinois Studies in Social Sciences series. 280 pages. \$10.95.

SERVANTS OF THE SWORD

Douglas Clark Baxter. An exhaustive study of the army intendant, this volume looks at the French administrative officials who helped to extend the influence of the monarchies in the seventeenth century in the context of political history. Focuses on the extension of royal authority into the military sphere. 260 pages. \$11.95.

AT BOOTH 304 *See our ad also on cover 2.*



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

Urbana, Illinois 61801

PLAGUES AND PEOPLES

Changing Patterns of Disease in History

William H. McNeill. A distinguished historian examines the largely ignored role of infectious diseases have played in shaping human events. "A fresh outlook . . . I have learned much from this book."—*Will Durant*. "I was enthralled."—*Sir Peter Medawar*. Hardbound, \$10.00

THE ARAB MIND

Joel Carmichael. Who are the Arabs? How have history, religion, politics and petroleum shaped their culture? What are the roots of Arab-Israeli animosity? These are some of the questions answered in this lively, concise introduction to the Arab world. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, \$2.95

1900

The Generation Before the Great War

Edward R. Tannenbaum. This rich cultural history shows how the tumultuous change of the 1890-1914 era touched every level of society. "A book to read and re-read . . . full of fascinating information."—*Eric Bentley*. Illustrated. Hardbound, \$10.00

Also available:

PURSUE THE AMERICAN DREAM: White Ethnics and the New Populism. *Richard J. Krickus*. Paperbound, \$3.50 ■ **THE IDEAS OF THE WOMAN SUFFRAGE MOVEMENT:** 1890-1920. *Aileen S. Kraditor*. Paperbound, \$2.50 ■ **BLOOD OF MY BLOOD:** The Dilemma of the Italian-Americans. *Richard Gambino*. Paperbound, \$3.50

**At the Annual Meeting
Booth 317**



Doubleday & Company, Inc.
Garden City, New York 11530

Douglas W. Marshall and Howard H. Peckham

CAMPAIGNS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

An Atlas of Manuscript Maps

"Marshall and Peckham . . . have provided vivid illustrations of how knowledge—and ignorance—of American geography influenced the outcome of the war. The reproductions are superb."

—Ira D. Gruber, *Rice University*

\$25.00

Sidney Fine

FRANK MURPHY

The Detroit Years

" . . . the author not only paints a portrait of Frank Murphy, politician, but also writes a compelling political and social history of Michigan."

—Lawrence E. Ziewacz, *History*

\$20.00

Gerald F. Linderman

THE MIRROR OF WAR

American Society and the Spanish-American War

"This provocative and original book is one of the most interesting studies of the Spanish-American War to appear in many years."

—Ronald H. Spector, *Military Affairs*

\$10.00

Kenton J. Clymer

JOHN HAY

The Gentleman as Diplomat

"The author has examined almost every possible source . . . and [has] exhibited a most commendable perceptivity and imagination."

—Paul A. Varg

\$15.00

August Meier

NEGRO THOUGHT IN AMERICA, 1880–1915

Racial Ideologies in the Age of Booker T. Washington

\$8.95, paperback \$2.75

John Bowditch and Clement Ramsland, editors

VOICES OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

Selected Readings from the Liberal Economists and Their Critics

paperbound \$2.45



The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR

JUST PUBLISHED

Readings in Ancient History:

From Gilgamesh to Diocletian, Second Edition

Edited with Introductions by Nels M. BAILKEY, Tulane University
October 1976 *Paper*

480 pages

From our Problems in American Civilization series. . .

The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, Third Edition

Edited by Earl LATHAM, Amherst College
September 1976

Paper

224 pages

Pearl Harbor: Roosevelt and the Coming of the War, Third Edition

Edited by George M. WALLER, Butler University
September 1976 *Paper*

224 pages

From our Problems in European Civilization series. . .

The Cold War: A Conflict of Ideology and Power, Second Edition

Edited by Norman A. GRAEBNER, The University of Virginia
September 1976 *Paper*

128 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE

A History of England, Third Edition

Lacey Baldwin SMITH, Northwestern University — General Editor
1976 *Paper* 4 volumes

1400 total pages

The West in the Life of the Nation

Arrell Morgan Gibson, University of Oklahoma
1976

Cloth

624 pages

The American Pageant: A History of the Republic Fifth Edition

Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University
1975

1-volume cloth/2-volume paper

1200 total pages

Progressive Century:

The American Nation in Its Second Hundred Years

Paul W. Glad, University of Wisconsin, Madison
1975

Paper

558 pages



HEATH

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650.

D.C. Heath and Company

Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / St. Louis, Mo.

63132 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto,

Ontario M5H 1S9

A Raytheon Company

New and Forthcoming Paperbacks from Oxford

Rehearsal for Reconstruction

The Port Royal Experiment

Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University; with an Introduction by

C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

1964 468 pp.; 18 halftones; map A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$4.95

The Mathers

Three Generations of Puritan Intellectuals, 1596-1728

Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

1971 464 pp. A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$4.50

Tom Paine and Revolutionary America

Eric Foner, City College of the City University of New York

1976 352 pp.; illus. A Galaxy Book (1977) paper \$3.95

The Spirit of '76

The Growth of American Patriotism Before Independence

Carl Bridenbaugh

1975 176 pp. A Galaxy Book (1977) paper \$2.50

Vexed and Troubled Englishmen 1590-1642

The Beginnings of the American People

Carl Bridenbaugh

1967 512 pp. A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$4.95

A People Numerous and Armed

Reflections on the Military Struggle for American Independence

John Shy, University of Michigan

1976 320 pp. A Galaxy Book paper \$3.95

Unequal Justice

Lawyers and Social Change in Modern America

Jerold S. Auerbach, Wellesley College

1976 416 pp. A Galaxy Book (1977) paper \$4.50

Documentary Expression and Thirties America

William Stott, University of Texas

1973 448 pp.; 64 halftones A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$4.95

Frontier Violence

Another Look

W. Eugene Hollon, University of Toledo

1974 304 pp.; 22 halftones A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$3.50

The Story of the Declaration of Independence

Bicentennial Edition

Text by **Dumas Malone**, Columbia University; pictures by **Hirst Milhollen**

and **Milton Kaplan**, Library of Congress

1975 296 pp.; 295 halftones A Galaxy Book (1976) paper \$7.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians Next Four Conventions

Atlanta

April 6-9, 1977

**Hyatt Regency and
Marriott Motor Hotel**

New York

April 5-8, 1978

The Statler Hilton

New Orleans

April 11-14, 1979

Hyatt Regency

San Francisco

April 9-12, 1980

Hyatt Regency



OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS,

Athens, Ohio 45701

CAPTIVE AMERICANS: *Prisoners During the American Revolution* by Larry G. Bowman. \$9.00 cl.; \$3.50 pa.

NOTES OF DEBATES IN THE FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787
REPORTED BY JAMES MADISON. With an Introduction by
Adrienne Koch. Reprinted 1976. \$16.00

NICHOLAS BACON 1510-1579: *The Making of a Tudor Statesman* by Robert Tittler. \$15.00 January

CONTRAST AND CONNECTION: *Bicentennial Essays in Anglo-American History*. Edited by H. C. Allen and Roger Thompson. \$16.00

POLITICAL ECONOMISTS AND THE ENGLISH POOR LAWS: *A Historical Study of the Influence of Classical Economics on the Formation of Social Welfare Policy* by Raymond G. Cowherd. \$12.00 January

THE BUCKEYES: *A Story of Politics and Abolitionism in an Ohio Town, 1836-1845* by Brand Whitlock. Edited with an Introduction by Paul W. Miller. \$12.00 cl.; \$5.00 pa.

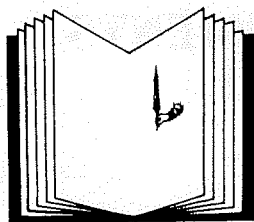
DIMITY CONVICTIONS: *The American Woman in the Nineteenth Century* by Barbara Welter. \$12.00 cl.; \$4.50 pa.

RELIGIOUS NEWSPAPERS IN THE OLD NORTHWEST TO 1861: *A History, Bibliography, and Record of Opinion* by L. Wesley Norton. \$12.50

Publications of the Center for International Studies, Ohio University, distributed by Ohio University Press:

FREEMASONRY IN INDONESIA FROM RADERMACHER TO SOEKANTO, 1762-1961 by Paul W. van der Veur. \$3.25

DEPENDENCE AND UNDERDEVELOPMENT: *The Development and Foreign Policies of Zambia* by Timothy M. Shaw. \$3.75

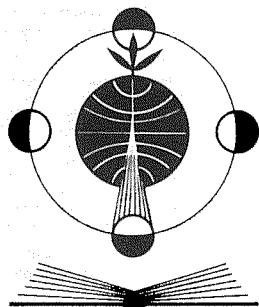


IN THE FORECASTERS MAZE. By E. Arab-Ogly. A survey and critique of contemporary social forecasting and the consequences of the technological revolution. \$2.25.

THE "CULTURAL REVOLUTION": A CLOSE UP. By A. Zhelovkhovtsev. An eyewitness account based on a diary kept by the author while a student at the Peking Pedagogical University at the height of the hungweiping movement. \$1.75

MAN, SOCIETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT. Edited by I.P. Gerasimov. A collection of essays outlining the main trends of research in the interaction between Man, Society and the Environment in the USSR today. \$3.50

THE ECONOMIC CYCLE: POSTWAR DEVELOPMENTS. By S. Menshikov. A monograph examining the main changes in crises and cycles under contemporary state-monopoly capitalism and the causes of these changes. \$3.50



FIRST CONGRESS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CUBA. By F. Castro *et al.* Proceedings of the first congress of the PCC, Havana, December 17-22, 1975. \$2.25

SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS. By O.B. Borisov and B.T. Koloskov. Based on an analysis of extensive documentary evidence the authors reveal the intricate process of the development of relations between the Soviet Union and China. \$3.50

Visit us at booth 409



IMPORTED PUBLICATIONS INC.

320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610 312/787-9017

THE DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS REFERENCE SYSTEM

"... highly recommended for academic and public research libraries."

"This should become a valuable research tool for scholars."

"... the sooner the system is brought to the attention of scholars, the better."

"I have had an opportunity to peruse a number of the documents now available in full text on microfiche. They are, beyond peradventure, of stunning significance..."

These quotations are contained in the following excerpts from three reviews of the Declassified Documents Reference System and from an article in a library periodical.

—BOOKLIST, American Library Association, v. 72 no. 12 (February 15, 1976) "Reference & Subscription Books Reviews" (unsigned) pp. 875-6.

"This should become a valuable research tool for scholars..."

"For large academic and public libraries whose patrons do extensive research in subjects in which the government may have a controlling interest, the *Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalog* and its Index will provide access to materials heretofore unavailable and even unknown, although their existence may have been assumed or suspected. In the expectation that future issues will appear and that coverage will expand, the *Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalog* with its *Cumulative Subject Index* is recommended for these large libraries or any library whose patrons require access to this type of information."

—RQ, Reference and Adult Services Division, ALA. v. 15 no. 1, (Fall 1975) pp. 72-73.

A discussion of DDRS was the lead item in the regular "U. S. Government Documents" column written by Dr. Joe Morehead, Professor of Library Science at the State University of New York, Albany. Dr. Morehead is also author of the critically acclaimed new textbook, *Introduction to United States Public Documents*. (Libraries Unlimited) 1975.

"As publisher Buchanan continues to add declassified documents to the system, its value for the research community will increase. I envisage literally hundreds and hundreds of books articles, and dissertations resulting from this service. Our post-World War II history has been tumultuous; now libraries have a chance to subscribe to the system so that student, scholar, and interested lay person alike may benefit from these hitherto inaccessible materials.

"I have had an opportunity to peruse a number of the documents now available in full text on the microfiche. They are, beyond peradventure, of stunning significance in the analysis

evaluation, and interpretation (or reinterpretation) of policy-making at the highest levels of government."

—SERIALS REVIEW, July/September, 1975, page 51.

Quoted below are excerpts from a review by Bernard A. Block, Documents Librarian at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

"So far The Declassified Documents Reference System is impressive as a well-organized, competently-published source for a type of material which has never before been dealt with by a commercial publisher..."

"The Carrollton Press has made a strong beginning toward developing a good collection of declassified documents, well cataloged, abstracted, and indexed. The importance of such material for historians, political scientists, and other researchers cannot be overestimated. *The Declassified Documents microfiche collection and related catalogs and indexes are highly recommended for academic and public research libraries.*"

—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS REVIEW, v. 3 no. 2 (forthcoming 1976).

The following was extracted from an advance copy of a review of DDRS by Professor Robin Higham, Department of History, Kansas State University. Professor Higham is also author of *Official Histories* (1970) and an Editor of *Military Affairs* and *Aerospace Historian*.

"The great advantage of what Carrollton Press is doing is that it provides the researcher and the librarian with one compact set of Declassified Documents complete with finding aids and the sooner the system is brought to the attention of scholars the better."

"When all these aids are combined with the NARS finding lists, scholars will have more than they can easily handle in the way of access to U. S. Government documentation, while librarians will enjoy an increasing sense of delight at being able to locate original materials without being trained archivists, too."

Every institution with a serious program in recent history or political science should have t
entire system—so please call it to the attention of your acquisitions librarian.

TO: The Carrollton Press, 1911 Fort Myer Drive, #905, Arlington, Va. 22209

Please record our order for the items checked below:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The complete DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS REFERENCE SYSTEM including both the 1975 and 1976 Annual Collections and the RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION. (Note the \$200 savings for ordering the full set) ----- | \$2,765.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION only, containing two volumes of Abstracts of more than 8000 documents, a Combined Cumulative Subject Index (which includes entries for all documents in the 1975 Annual Collection), and approximately 1000 microfiche containing the full text of the documents (does not include abstracts or fiche for 1975 Collection) ----- | \$1,845.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retrospective Catalogs and Index volumes only ----- | \$ 315.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The 1975 ANNUAL COLLECTION, now consisting of four Quarterly Catalogs of Abstracts and one Cumulative Annual Subject Index (which superseded the first three indexes for 1975) plus microfiche ----- | \$ 560.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1975 Catalogs and Annual Index volume only ----- | \$ 285.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The 1976 ANNUAL COLLECTION, consisting of microfiche copies of documents plus three "Quarterly" Abstract Volumes (a "double-quarter" issue will be produced for January-June, 1976) and three cumulative index volumes --- | \$ 560.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1976 Catalogs and Index Volumes Only ----- | \$ 285.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Standing order for future Annual Collections. | |

Name _____

Address _____

All items postpaid in North America

THE ANNUAL COLLECTIONS

—quarterly catalogs of abstracts with cumulative subject indexes and full-text documents on microfiche.

THE 1975 COLLECTION contains 1,648 documents, abstracted on 330 pages of 4 quarterly *Catalog* volumes, and indexed under an average 3.2 headings in their cumulative annual *Subject Index*. Although early subscribers received four quarterly *Index* volumes, the first three have now been superseded by the 1975 annual cumulative volume and will be omitted from future shipments.

All *Catalogs* and *Index* volumes include their own User's Guides; the *Catalogs* also contain Cumulative Glossaries of intelligence terminology.

THE 1976 COLLECTION will contain a larger number of documents than that for 1975, although the subscription price will remain the same (see coupon). The first and second quarterly catalogs and indexes will be combined, however, because of delays encountered in finishing the larger Retrospective Collection (and the merging of 1975 *Index* entries into the Retrospective *Index*). This double-issue will be published in June, 1976, with quarterly distribution resuming thereafter.

THE RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION

—microfiche copies of more than 8,000 documents, plus two volumes of abstracts and one combined subject index volume.

It is important to note that none of the abstracts or microfiche copies of the documents contained in the 1975 or 1976 Annual Collections are included in the Retrospective Collection. However, all entries from the 1975 *Cumulative Subject Index* have been merged into a combined cumulative subject index in the Retrospective set in order to provide a single source of subject access for the entire system.

The entries in the Retrospective *Index* which refer to documents from the 1975 catalogs and microfiche have the designation "(75)" placed before their page-and-item numbers in order to differentiate them from the page-and-item numbers for documents in the Retrospective set (see example at far right).

The *Cumulative Subject Index* in the Retrospective set contains approximately 700 pages, including front matter; the two *Catalog* volumes of abstracts contain approximately 1300 pages, with a User's Guide and a Cumulative Glossary of intelligence terminology.

CHRONOLOGICAL COVERAGE. Although the documents in both collections range over a period from thirty years to the recent past, the breakdown between our Annual and Retrospective Collections has nothing to do with the original dates of documents but rather is based on the dates when they become available to our system. It is anticipated, however, that future Annual Collections will include much more recent materials (as documents will be declassified sooner under the Freedom of Information Act Amendments).

DOCUMENT ANALYSIS. All indexing and abstracting activity for both Collections is carried out by Carrollton's Washington Staff under the direction of our Executive Editor, Ms. Annadel Wile, who retired recently after more than 20 years as chief of CIA's indexing operations. Her familiarity with the wide variety of intelligence documentation (from terse telegrams to finished *National Intelligence Estimates*) was invaluable in training our staff to analyze and index these materials.

EXCLUSIONS. Omitted from both collections are (1) documents which were declassified automatically in bulk following expiration statutory time periods, (2) documents which already have been given wide public dissemination, such as parts of the "Pentagon Papers", documents included in *Foreign Relations of the U.S.* or items indexed in *Government Reports Announcements* (GRA), and (3) documents which we believe to be of marginal interest to anyone other than the requestor.

Some documents older than 30 years are included in the collection, but only if they had been originally exempt from automatic declassification because they dealt with intelligence operations and related subjects (e.g. formerly TOP SECRET documents describing OSS activities leading to the early surrender of the German armies in Italy).

From Oxford...
a new edition of a major text

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA

Third Edition

Nicholas V. Riasanovsky
University of California, Berkeley

Highly acclaimed and widely used, *A History of Russia* has now been revised and updated to take into account new scholarship and recent historical developments.

Professor Riasanovsky's coverage of the post-Stalin period includes new material on the slowing down of the economy; the Twenty-Fifth Party Congress of December 1975; the program for the Tenth Five-Year Plan, instituted in 1976; dissent among intellectuals, including the *samizdat* movement; and Jewish emigration. In his discussion of foreign policy, the author focuses on the development and subsequent uncertainty of *détente*, and relations with China and the Eastern European states since Soviet intervention in Czechoslovakia in 1968.

The bibliography and separate list of readings in English have been revised and expanded.

February 1977 approx. 800 pp.; 60 photos; 30 maps
trade edition \$19.50 text edition \$13.00

Prices and publication date are subject to change.



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10016

Slow Fade to Black

The Negro in American Film, 1900-1942

Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University. □ The most extensively researched book in the field, this wide-ranging commentary examines America's shifting racial attitudes as mirrored in popular films and the industry that produced them, from the beginnings of moving pictures to World War II.

January 1977 512 pp. 125 photographs \$15.95

A History of the Churches in the United States and Canada

Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. □ This definitive, encyclopedic reference—the first inclusive survey of U.S. and Canadian churches from colonial days to the present—traces not only the growth of religious institutions but also their pervasive influence on the broader secular society.

January 1977 550 pp. 8 figures \$29.95

The Education of an Urban Minority Catholics in Chicago, 1833-1965

James W. Sanders, Richmond College, CUNY. □ Challenging many established theories, Sanders argues that public schools, dominated by established interests, sought to keep immigrants "in their place," while the Catholic education system allowed each ethnic group to grow and flourish within its own tradition.

January 1977 288 pp. 10 maps \$13.95

Model or Ally?

The Communist Powers and the Developing World

Richard Lowenthal, Free University of West Berlin. □ To foster Marxist/Leninist models at the risk of alienating nationalist leaders, or to build pragmatic alliances at the expense of ideology—that is the dilemma of Soviet and Chinese policy toward the Third World, as analyzed in this new study.

January 1977 352 pp. \$12.95

The Golden Door

Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City, 1880-1915

Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College, CUNY. □ The assimilation of some 17 million "new" immigrants, familiar from many novels and personal narratives, is here analyzed through a systematic study of the data reflecting the immigrants' upward mobility in their new society.

January 1977 256 pp. 15 charts \$12.95

Prices are subject to change.

THE POLITICS OF RESISTANCE IN FRANCE, 1940-1944

A History of the Mouvements Unis de la Résistance

John F. Sweets

The valor of the French underground has long been familiar, but little is known of its political organization. This is the first account in English of politics within the Resistance, the intrigue, and the internecine conflict that raged throughout its formative years. Especially important is Sweets' treatment of the underground politics that helped assure the success of the political revolution carried out in favor of the Provisional Government at the liberation.

Dans quelques mois peut-être les premiers coups de canon ébranleront la Terre de France.

La Libération est en marche !

**FRANCAIS,
PRÉPAREZ-VOUS!**

XII/267 pages, illustrations, notes, index, bibliography ISBN 0-87580-061-0 \$12.50

ORIGINS OF MODERN MEXICO SERIES, Laurens Ballard Perry, Series Editor

OUTCASTS IN THEIR OWN LAND **Mexican Industrial Workers, 1906-1911**

Rodney D. Anderson

This study of the Mexican labor movement in the last years of the Porfiriato describes Mexico's first generation of industrial workers and how their movement—which was distinctly Mexican—merged with and gave force to the Mexican Revolution.

432 pages, illustrations, charts, bibliography, index ISBN 0-87580-054-8 \$15.00

CHURCH PROPERTY AND THE MEXICAN REFORM, 1856-1910

Robert J. Knowlton

Knowlton examines the liberal attack on Church property from the beginnings of Reform to the final resolution in the Porfirian period. He focuses on the administration and successive alterations of the laws and on their meaning for Mexican society.

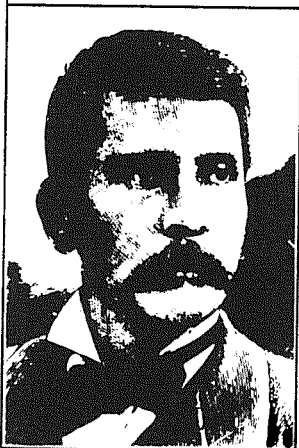
280 pages, illustrations, notes, bibliography, index ISBN 0-87580-055-6 \$12.50

JUÁREZ AND DÍAZ **Machine Politics in Mexico**

Laurens Ballard Perry

Using new archival sources, Professor Perry demonstrates how liberalism was incompatible with the political and economic realities of nineteenth-century Mexico. He shows further that Díaz did not rise to power through the vacuum left by Lerdo and Iglesias, but through his own success as a military and political strategist.

approximately 352 pages, illustrations, index ISBN 0-87580-058-0 \$15.00



Northern

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115



THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Explorations in the History of American Radicalism

Edited by Alfred F. Young

These original essays deal with radical movements, with groups and social classes at "the bottom" or on the outside of colonial society, and with the policy of those in power toward radicalism and toward those groups. The authors of the essays are:

Part I, *Common Folk and Gentle Folk*. Gary Nash, Edward Countryman, Rhys Isaac, and Michael Kay.

Part II, *Patriots and Radicals*. Joseph Ernst, Eric Foner, Dirk Hoerder, and Ronald Hoffman.

Part III, *Outsiders*. Francis Jennings, Ira Berlin, and Joan Hoff Wilson.

500 pages, illustrations, headnotes, footnotes, index
ISBN 0-87580-057-2 (cloth) \$15.00
ISBN 0-87580-519-1 (paper) \$5.00



THE DIARY OF A COMMON SOLDIER IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1775-1783

An Annotated Edition of the Diary of Jeremiah Greenman

Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell

In Quebec Prison in 1776, Jeremiah Greenman declared to his captors that he would remain in his country's cause "untill our rights was declared." Enlisting in Providence soon after his seventeenth birthday, Greenman survived diverse campaigns, numerous battles, three combat wounds, and two stints in British prison-camps. Throughout the dangers and hardships of the Revolution, he described his life as a soldier in this diary, which has been preserved by his family for six generations. It is one of the very best documents we have of the personal experience of an ordinary soldier—experience that rarely finds its way into recorded history. The diary is thoroughly annotated and supplemented with introductory notes.

400 pages, facsimile pages, maps, notes,
appendices, index
ISBN 0-87580-059-9 \$15.00



Northern

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115





In Preparation
A provocative Bicentennial Study
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
WHOSE REVOLUTION?

edited by - James Kirby Martin
&
Karen R. Stubaus

This volume will allow the student the prerogative of determining who participated in and benefited from the American Revolution.

Contents: I. Introductory Essay: The problem & the Readings.
II. The Historians' Overview: The American People & the American Revolution.
III. Popular Participation, the Poor, & the Mob.
IV. The Revolution & Chattel Slavery.
V. The Role & Status of Women.
VI. Suggestions for Additional Reading.

128 pp \$3.95



Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.
645 New York Ave., Huntington, New York 11743

Adams & Jefferson

A Revolutionary Dialogue

MERRILL D. PETERSON

LAMAR LECTURES NUMBER NINETEEN

Written as a dialogue of ideas between Adams and Jefferson, Peterson's penetrating and highly readable study extends from the first meeting of the two founding fathers in 1775 to their deaths on the fiftieth anniversary of the Declaration of Independence. At the center of this dialogue is their ongoing search for the meaning and purpose of the American Revolution.

168 pages / \$7.00

Yankee Blitzkrieg

Wilson's Raid through Alabama and Georgia

JAMES P. JONES

Jones offers a compact and fast-paced account of Maj. Gen. James H. Wilson's campaign of 1865. The largest cavalry force mounted during the Civil War, Wilson's raid marked the transition from war to reconstruction in the deep South.

271 pages / \$12.00

Prince Lichnowsky & the Great War

HARRY F. YOUNG

Young's biography of the German Ambassador to England on the eve of World War I and central figure in the international debate over the guilt for the Great War sheds new light on imperial Germany's social and political systems, on the diplomacy of 1914, and on the question of responsibility for the war.

256 pages / \$11.00

Booth 510 at the American University Press Center

The University of Georgia Press

Athens 30602

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY

is a nonprofit, educational organization dedicated to advancing knowledge, understanding, and appreciation of localized history in the United States and Canada.

Membership in AASLH offers distinct advantages, including:

SUBSCRIPTION TO HISTORY NEWS, a monthly magazine with the latest news of state and local history

TECHNICAL LEAFLETS, how-to-do-it articles to supplement your reference resources

PLACEMENT SERVICE, to assist member institutions and individuals

MEETINGS, SEMINARS, AND WORKSHOPS, with informative sessions, exhibits, and idea exchange

SPECIAL MEMBER DISCOUNTS, on all AASLH publications

For a complete list of publications and membership information write:



A A S L H
1400 Eighth Avenue South
Nashville, Tennessee 37203

Nebraska

Booth 514

American University Press Center

Railroad History

UNION PACIFIC COUNTRY by Robert G. *Athearn*. Now in paper. CI \$17.50/Pa \$5.95

BURLINGTON ROUTE: A History of the Burlington Lines by Richard C. *Overton*. Now in paper. Pa \$8.95t

THE STORY OF THE WESTERN RAILROADS: From 1852 Through the Reign of the Giants by Robert Edgar *Riegel*. Reissue. CI \$14.95t/Pa \$3.95t

The American Indian

INDIAN PEACE MEDALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY by Francis Paul *Prucha*. Part I traces the medals as objects of diplomacy; Part II illustrates and discusses design and manufacture, counterfeits and traders' medals. CI \$15.00

AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY IN THE JACKSONIAN ERA by Ronald N. *Satz*. Now in paper. CI \$14.25/Pa \$4.25

THE WARRIOR WHO KILLED CUSTER: The Personal Narrative of Chief Joseph White Bull. Tr. and ed. by James H. *Howard*. A Landmark edition. CI \$13.95

Women's Studies

MOLLIE: The Journal of Mollie Dorsey Sanford in Nebraska and Colorado Territories, 1857-1866. Intro. by Donald F. *Danker*. Now in paper. CI \$8.50/Pa \$2.95

LETTERS WRITTEN DURING A SHORT RESIDENCE IN SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND DENMARK by Mary *Wollstonecraft*. Ed. by Carol H. *Poston*. The modern reader will be struck by the contemporaneity of her remarks on prison reform, capital punishment, property, and government. CI \$11.50/Pa \$4.95

The Land

OUR LANDED HERITAGE: The Public Domain, 1776-1970. Second Edition, Revised by Roy M. *Robbins*. Revision includes two new chapters on the "new public domain." CI \$17.50/Pa \$5.95

"t" indicates tentative price.

THE CLIMATE OF THE GREAT AMERICAN DESERT: Reconstruction of the Climate of the Western Interior United States, 1800-1850 by Merlin P. *Lawson*. A Landmark edition. CI \$9.95

IMAGES OF THE PLAINS: The Role of Human Nature in Settlement ed. by Brian W. *Blouet* and Merlin P. *Lawson*. CI \$15.00

AGRICULTURAL ATLAS of NEBRASKA ed. by James H. *Williams* and Doug *Murfield*. December. CI TBA

History of Ideas

THE MIND OF WILLIAM PALEY: A Philosopher and His Age by D. L. *LeMahieu*. Analyzes the personal influences and intellectual traditions which shaped Paley's thought, examines his work's underlying unity, and traces the impact of his writings on the 19th century. CI \$12.95

PRACTICAL POLITICS: Twentieth-Century Views on Politics and Economics by Bernard *Shaw*. Ed. by Lloyd J. *Hubenka*. A revealing view of Shaw after 1906, "GBS, world statesman." CI \$17.50

European History

ARMING THE LUFTWAFFE: The Reich Air Ministry and the German Aircraft Industry, 1919-39 by Edward L. *Homze*. First study to focus on interlocking economic, technological, and military considerations. CI \$14.95

THE WORLD OF YESTERDAY: An Autobiography by Stefan *Zweig*. Pa \$4.95

Immigrant History

TAKE ALL TO NEBRASKA by Sophus *Keith Winther*. Returns to print Part I of the Grimsen trilogy, an authentic, sensitive record of Danish immigrants. CI \$10.00/Pa \$3.95

THE DIVIDED HEART: Scandinavian Immigrant Experience through Literary Sources by Dorothy Burton *Skardal*. "Successfully delineates the personal struggle to adjust, to overcome rejection by the larger society" — *Scandinavian Review*. CI \$20.00

University of Nebraska Press

Lincoln 68588



Polish American Studies

—a journal of ethnic studies focusing on Americans of Polish origin, published since 1944 by the Polish American Historical Association.

Polish American Studies invites contributions dealing with all aspects of the history and culture of Poles in the United States. Efforts to place the Polish American experience in historical and comparative perspective by examining its roots in Europe and its relationship to other ethnic groups are especially welcome.

Appearing in recent issues:

The Racial Dilemma in Chicago's Polish Neighborhoods 1920-1970 — by Joseph Parot

Boot Straps and Book Learning: Reflections on the Education of Polish Americans — by Anthony Kuzniewski

Poland and America: The Economic Connection 1918-1939 — by Zbigniew Landau

American Polonia: Sacred and Profane Aspects — by Eugene Obidinski

Reflections on the History of the Felician Sisters in America — by Thaddeus Radzialowski

Subscriptions are \$5.00 for one year (two issues) and may be obtained by writing to the Executive Secretary, Polish American Historical Association, 984 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. Complete files are also available (\$160.00). Regular membership in the Association is \$10.00 for one year and entitles the member to *Polish American Studies*, the quarterly *Bulletin* of the Association, special mailing, and discounts on other publications of the PAHA.

HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS
AT 50% DISCOUNT

MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #711 & #713

The several hundred books on display will be sold to *AHA members* at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price \$100.00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

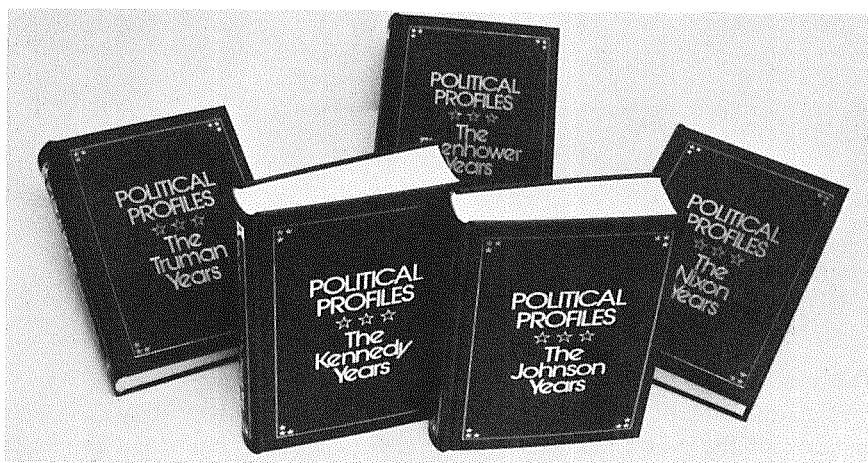
Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price \$80 00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.

6 LEXINGTON AVENUE

MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930

INTRODUCING POLITICAL PROFILES



Political Profiles is a unique modern reference series based wholly on the biographical approach. For the first time, the biographies of more than 2500 of the most politically influential men and women of the postwar era will be available to readers in a systematic, convenient and permanent reference work.

Five volumes are planned for the series. The first two volumes are: *The Kennedy Years* and *The Johnson Years*. Each volume covers a presidential administration, with each biographical profile focusing on the actions of an individual during that period. This original structure lets readers see crucial events and issues through the actions of all the major participants—from cabinet members to protest leaders—within a single volume. Using the other volumes in the series, it will be easy to trace an important figure's career over two or three decades.

EDITOR: Nelson Lichtenstein

Editorial Advisory Board:

Richard M. Abrams, Barton J. Bernstein, Lewis Coser, Eric F. Goldman, Roger Hilsman, Richard S. Kirkendall, C. Eric Lincoln, Neal R. Peirce, Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., Richard C. Wade.

The Kennedy Years, 700-800 pages, 500 profiles, 7 x 10 inches, indexed, chronology, appendices. Reinforced library binding. Single volume, \$45.

The Johnson Years, 750-850 pages, 600 profiles, 7 x 10 inches, indexed, chronology, appendices. Reinforced library binding. Single volume, \$45.

Set price for both books: \$79.90.

BOOTH 408



FACTS ON FILE

119 West 57th Street
New York, N.Y. 10019

A HISTORY OF MIDDLE EUROPE

From the Earliest Times to the Age of the World Wars

LESLIE C. TIHANY

Dominated by a succession of expansionist empires, the restless peoples of Middle Europe have been kept in an almost constant state of political dependence throughout their existence.

Dr. Tihany explores this complex history, deftly sorting the many political, religious, ethnic and cultural forces that led up to the modern period.

And he shows how these forces shape the region's performance under Communist rule.

"Concise, well-written, and generally excellent."

—*Library Journal*

Photos, maps, index.

\$16.50



Just published

THE CONCEPT OF THE POLITICAL by CARL SCHMITT

Translated, with an Introduction and Notes by George Schwab.
Commentary on Schmitt's Essay by Leo Strauss.

A major statement by a political theorist who belongs "to the same intellectual family as Machiavelli, Hobbes and Max Weber." In "The Concept of the Political" Schmitt presents a conservative's view of the Weimar Republic and a searching critique of liberal democracy.

ISBN: 0-8135-0821-5 \$8.00; ISBN: 0-8135-0833-9 Paper, \$3.50

VISIT US AT BOOTH #611

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS

30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903



THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20016

The Journal Of Historical Studies Is Now Accepting Manuscripts For Publication In The Spring 1977 Issue

The Journal of Historical Studies, a semi-annual publication, is designed to promote interest in the field of History.

Only manuscripts and book reviews submitted by currently matriculating graduate or undergraduate students will be considered for publication.

All manuscripts should be submitted in duplicate; the entire text should be prepared in double space typescript with footnotes appearing at the end in a separate section. No papers over fifty pages in length will be considered. The *Journal* disclaims responsibility for statements, either of fact or of opinion, made by the contributors. All manuscripts become the property of the Organization of Historical studies.

Published by

The Organization of Historical Studies, The Department of History,
The American University, Washington, D.C. 20016

Subscription: \$3.00
Single Issue: \$2.00

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

The Southern Historical Association	<input type="checkbox"/>	Annual	\$ 10.00
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Family	\$ 12.00
c/o History Dept., Tulane University	<input type="checkbox"/>	Five-years	\$ 45.00
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118	<input type="checkbox"/>	Enrolled Student	\$ 5.00 (Send Certification)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Life Membership	\$200.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Retired	\$ 3.00
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sustaining	\$ 15.00 and above

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose \$ _____ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name _____

Address _____

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in _____

Signed _____

Position _____

December 29

Carmichael Auditorium, Museum of History and Technology,
Smithsonian Institution

Non-Americans in the American Revolution

Chairman: Russell F. Weigley
Temple University

- THE GERMANS
Gunther Rothenburg, Purdue University
 - THE POLES
M. K. Dzriwanoski, Boston University
 - THE FRENCH
Lee Kennett, University of Georgia
-

Comment
Peter Paret, Stanford University

☆☆☆☆

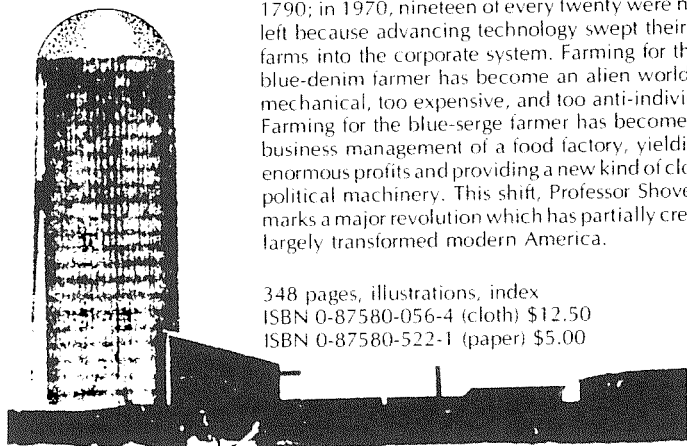
SPONSORED BY THE AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE AND THE
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MILITARY HISTORY

MINORITIES
IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Moses Rischin, Series Editor

FIRST MAJORITY—LAST MINORITY
The Transforming of Rural Life in America

John L. Shover



Nineteen of every twenty Americans were farmers in 1790; in 1970, nineteen of every twenty were not. They left because advancing technology swept their family farms into the corporate system. Farming for the blue-denim farmer has become an alien world: too mechanical, too expensive, and too anti-individualistic. Farming for the blue-serge farmer has become the business management of a food factory, yielding enormous profits and providing a new kind of clout in the political machinery. This shift, Professor Shover argues, marks a major revolution which has partially created and largely transformed modern America.

348 pages, illustrations, index
ISBN 0-87580-056-4 (cloth) \$12.50
ISBN 0-87580-522-1 (paper) \$5.00

THE ABOLITIONISTS

The Growth of a Dissenting Minority

Merton L. Dillon

"Scholarly, perceptive, and fair-minded—quite simply, the best modern synthesis of abolitionism available."

—Richard H. Sewall, University of Wisconsin

xxx/300 pages, notes, illustrations, index ISBN 0-87580-513-2 (paper) \$4.00

BONDS OF LOYALTY

German Americans and World War I

Frederick C. Luebke

"BONDS OF LOYALTY is an important work that challenges many notions historians have held about German-Americans . . . thoroughly documented and persuasively argued".

—Lyle W. Dorset, University of Denver

xiii/340 pages, illustrations, notes, index
ISBN 0-87580-045-9 (cloth) \$10.00 ISBN 0-87580-514-0 (paper) \$4.00

Northern

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115



New from SCHENKMAN

THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV: The Rise of Modern Diplomacy by William James Roosen

The first general history of "the Golden Age of Diplomacy" based on the actual practices of the time, rather than on the writings of early theoreticians. (Cloth \$11.25, paper \$5.25)

REVOLUTION AND THE REVOLUTIONARY IDEAL by Robert Blackey and Clifford Paynton

A provocative look at an explosive subject, this new work explores the changing ideals of revolutionaries over the past two centuries. (Cloth \$9.50, paper \$4.95)

DESIDERATUM IN WASHINGTON: The Intellectual Community in the Capital City, 1870-1900 by J. Kirkpatrick Flack

Dr. Flack traces the early development of Washington's intelligentsia and the surprising interrelationships of literature, science, and politics. (Cloth \$11.25)

THE CULTIVATION OF IVY: A Saga of the College in America by John R. Thelin

This outspoken book exposes the Ivy League mystique as a relatively recent phenomenon that has benefited from a carefully embellished past. (Cloth \$4.95)

THE REVOLT OF THE COMUNEROS, 1721-1735: A Study in the Colonial History of Paraguay by Adalberto López

A fascinating and original addition to the literature of Latin American history which explores the Comuneros' rebellion against king and church. (Cloth \$12.50)

SCHENKMAN PUBLISHING COMPANY
3 Mt. Auburn Place, Cambridge, Mass. 02138